

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

順 天 堂 醫 事 雜 誌

August 2023

Perspectives

358th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society

“Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors” [1]

A Personal Historical Perspective on Psychiatry in Japan During the Last 4 Decades

..... Toshihito Suzuki

My 40-year Career as a Hematologist – Facing Clinical Challenges and Changing My Research

- Focus from Glycolipids to Therapy Resistance - Masaaki Noguchi

Original Articles

Oligodendrocyte Cell Line OLP6 Successfully Differentiates on Decellularized Brain Tissue

..... Kana Kato, Hinata Nishimura, *et al.*

Predictors of Major Adverse Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events After Acute
Coronary Syndromes: A Retrospective Observational Study Using YoMDB Database

..... Yoshinori Hama, *et al.*

Reviews

Review of Performance Improvement of a Noninvasive Brain-computer Interface in
Communication and Motor Control for Clinical Applications

..... Yuya Saito, *et al.*

Publication List

Publications from Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, 2021 [2/6]

Instructions to Authors

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

順天堂醫事雑誌

Editor-in-Chief:	Isao Nagaoka		
Deputy Editor-in-Chief:	Toshiaki Iba		
Editorial Board:	Masanori Aikawa Robert S. Bresalier Yang Ke Shuichi Machida Toshihiro Mita Takumi Ochiai Naoko Ono Shinobu Sakurai Yoshifumi Tamura Robert F Whittier	Palanee Ammaranond Yuko Fujio Yasuhiko Kiyama Akira Matsumoto Sachiko Miyake Yasue Ohta Pyong Woo Park Liliana Schaefer Takeshi Tanigawa Tomofumi Yamaguchi	Michael Andreeff Masami Goto Seiki Konishi Takashi Miida Joel Moss Kenneth R. Olivier Johannes Reich Kazuhisa Takahashi Hidefumi Waki
Advisory Board:	Machiko Hatsuda Shunsuke Kato Akira Murakami	Eri Hirasawa Hiroyuki Kobayashi Masanori Nagaoka	Kazuo Kaneko Ryohei Kuwatsuru
Illustration:	Akiko Miyamichi		

The History of *Juntendo Medical Journal*

This *Juntendo Medical Journal* has been published under the Japanese name *Juntendo Igaku* (順天堂医学) from 1964 to 2012. However, the origin of *Juntendo Medical Journal* dates back to the oldest medical journal in Japan, *Juntendo Iji Zasshi* (順天堂醫事雑誌), which had been published between 1875 and 1877 (total of 8 issues). Between 1885 and 1886, Juntendo issued a limited release of a research journal titled *Houkoku* [*Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai*] (報告) for a total of 39 issues.

In 1887, *Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai Houkoku* (順天堂醫事研究会報告) was published with the government's approval and we used to regard this as the first issue of *Juntendo Medical Journal*. Since then, *Juntendo Medical Journal* has undergone a series of name changes: *Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai Zasshi* (順天堂醫事研究会雑誌), *Juntendo Igaku Zasshi* (順天堂医学雑誌), and *Juntendo Igaku* (順天堂医学).

Now in commemoration of the 175th anniversary of Juntendo University, starting with the first volume issued in 2013 (Volume 59 Number 1), we return to *Juntendo Medical Journal's* original Japanese title in 1875-*Juntendo Iji Zasshi* (順天堂醫事雑誌). We also reconsidered the numbering of the journal and set the first issue in 1875 as the initial publication of *Juntendo Medical Journal*. The Volume-Number counting system and the English name *Juntendo Medical Journal* started in 1955 from the January 10 issue. Although this is not our intention, we will retain the Volume-Number counting system to avoid confusion. However, Volume 59 Number 1 will be the 882nd issue, reflecting the sum of all issues to date: 8 issues of *Juntendo Iji Zasshi* (順天堂醫事雑誌), 39 issues of *Houkoku* [*Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai*] (報告) (47 issues combined), and 834 issues from *Juntendo Iji Kenkyukai Houkoku* (順天堂醫事研究会報告) in 1887 to the present.

出典：小川秀興 (OGAWA Hideoki, M.D., Ph.D.) : 順天堂醫事雑誌 (Juntendo Medical Journal) 2013 : 59 : 6-10.

本誌は昭和39年(1964年)から平成24年(2012年)末まで『順天堂医学』として刊行されてきた。しかし、その起源は明治8年(1875年)から10年(1877年)にかけて発刊された日本最古の医学誌『順天堂醫事雑誌』(計8巻)にある。さらに明治18年(1885年)から19年(1886年)まで、会員限定配本として順天堂醫事研究会の雑誌『報告』(計39集)が発行されている。

その後『順天堂醫事研究会報告』が明治20年(1887年)に官許を受けて公刊されたので、順天堂ではこれを通刊1号としてきた。以来、『順天堂醫事研究会雑誌』、『順天堂医学雑誌』、『順天堂医学』と名称を変更して刊行されてきた。

今般、順天堂が創立175周年を迎える平成25年(2013年)の59巻1号を期して、本来の名称である『順天堂醫事雑誌』と復刻し、その起源である明治8年(1875年)第1巻をもって創刊号(通刊第1号)とすることとした。従来の巻号と欧文誌名は、昭和30年(1955年)1月10日発行のものを1巻1号としており、欧文誌名もこれより付け始めたもので不本意であるが、混乱を避けるためにこれらを継承する。ただし、通刊数は明治8年(1875年)から19年(1886年)にかけて刊行された『順天堂醫事雑誌』8巻分と順天堂醫事研究会の雑誌『報告』39集、計47巻分を通巻834号に加え、59巻1号を通刊882号とした。

出典：小川鼎三、酒井シヅ：順天堂医学 1980 ; 26 : 414-418.
小川秀興：順天堂醫事雑誌 2013 ; 59 : 6-10.

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

Vol. 69 No. 4 (945th issue)
August 2023



Akiko

Contents

Perspectives

358th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society

“Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors” [1]

A Personal Historical Perspective on Psychiatry in Japan During the Last 4 Decades

..... Toshihito Suzuki 284

My 40-year Career as a Hematologist – Facing Clinical Challenges and Changing My Research

– Focus from Glycolipids to Therapy Resistance – Masaaki Noguchi 293

Original Articles

Oligodendrocyte Cell Line OLP6 Successfully Differentiates on Decellularized Brain Tissue

..... Kana Kato, Hinata Nishimura *et al.* 300

Predictors of Major Adverse Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events After Acute

Coronary Syndromes: A Retrospective Observational Study Using YoMDB Database

..... Yoshinori Hama, *et al.* 307

Reviews

Review of Performance Improvement of a Noninvasive Brain-computer Interface in

Communication and Motor Control for Clinical Applications Yuya Saito, *et al.* 319

Publication List

Publications from Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, 2021 [2/6] 327

Instructions to Authors 349

The Juntendo Medical Society

From the illustrator: Such a hot summer continues every day, which I might have experienced for the first time in my life. In order to make us feel even a little cooler, I drew a ceramic cat bathing its hind paws in a glass of water to cool off.



A Personal Historical Perspective on Psychiatry in Japan During the Last 4 Decades

TOSHIHITO SUZUKI^{1, 2)}¹⁾Department of Psychiatry, Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital, Saitama, Japan²⁾Department of Psychiatry & Behavioral Science, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

After graduating from University of Tsukuba in 1982, I joined the Department of Psychiatry at the same university. Due to the anti-psychiatry social movement and reports of incidents involving violence against in-hospital patients at psychiatric hospitals, psychiatric associations in Japan faced questions related to ethical awareness, making it a challenging environment for conducting clinical research. For this reason, the first half of my journey—my 20 years at the University of Tsukuba—was spent conducting basic research on animal models of schizophrenia. With respect to the onset of schizophrenia, I studied dopamine and related neuropeptides in the brain, as well as abnormalities in neurotransmission in the excitatory and inhibitory amino acid neurotransmission systems.

In April 2002, I was appointed as a Department Chair at Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital. I was responsible for overseeing many medical staff, including the clinical education of practicum students and resident physicians, as well as the training of psychiatric specialists. I was also involved in the management and operation of medical services provided at the mental health clinic that had 350 outpatients per day and saw the admission and discharge of 500 patients annually. Meanwhile, I became actively involved in activities related to perinatal mental health. In 2018, I was appointed as the Director of the Japanese Society of Perinatal Mental Health and worked diligently to improve medical care related to perinatal mental health in Japan through the development of perinatal mental health guidelines.

Key words: animal models of schizophrenia, Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital, perinatal mental health, development of guidelines

Introduction

On the occasion of my retirement, I would like to impart some insights on my 40-year journey thus far and provide an overview of the transition that took place in the field of psychiatry in Japan during this period. After graduating from the School of Medicine, University of Tsukuba in 1982, I joined the Department of Psychiatry (chaired by Professor Junzo Koizumi) at the same university. Upon returning from studying abroad at the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology at the University

of Mississippi Medical Center (chaired by Professor Ing Kang Ho), I became an Associate Professor at the Department of Psychiatry, University of Tsukuba. In April 2002, under the Chief Professor, Dr. Heii Arai, I was appointed as a Department Chair at Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital. In 2008, I became a professor (intradepartmental) at the Department of Psychiatry of Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital which then led to my appointment as the Hospital Director at this hospital in April 2021, a position I still hold today.

Corresponding author: Toshihito Suzuki

Department of Psychiatry, Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital

560 Fukuroyama, Koshigaya, Saitama, 343-0032, Japan

TEL: +81-48-975-0321 E-mail: psuzukit@juntendo.ac.jp

358th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society “Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors” (Held on Mar 29, 2023)

[Received Jun. 7, 2023] [Accepted Jun. 26, 2023]

J-STAGE Advance published date: Aug. 25, 2023

Copyright © 2023 The Juntendo Medical Society. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original source is properly credited. doi: 10.14789/jmjJM23-0021-R

Basic research and clinical activities during my years at the University of Tsukuba

In the early 1980s, when I first started at the Department of Psychiatry, University of Tsukuba, Japan's psychiatric associations were experiencing the rippling effects of the anti-psychiatry social movement. The Japanese Society of Psychiatry and Neurology suspected several domestic clinical studies of ethical violations. Furthermore, even in the field of psychiatric care, reports of violent incidents perpetrated by mental health providers against in-hospital patients were surfacing. It was a time when these incidents concerning human rights issues involving psychiatric patients were being condemned. Associations in biological psychiatry, which developed into Japanese Society of Biological Psychiatry later, were forced to cancel their academic conferences in some years. This is why the Japanese Society of Psychiatry and Neurology established the "Committee on Research and Human Rights" in 1984 to monitor clinical research ethics. However, these were days during which the understanding with regard to research ethics in psychiatry was still undeveloped, and it was a challenging environment for conducting psychiatric clinical research. This historical backdrop significantly impacted the direction of my subsequent research life.

Research of abnormal neurotransmission systems in the brain in animal models of schizophrenia

After joining the department, I devoted myself to basic research, conducting animal experiments on schizophrenia models. Through repeated administrations of psychostimulants such as methamphetamine (MAP) to rats, we created rats that exhibited reverse tolerance or behavioral sensitization—the animal model of schizophrenia. My doctoral thesis focused on the cholecystokinin (CCK) system—a neuropeptide system that regulates dopaminergic neuronal systems—and I reported about the receptor abnormalities in the frontal cortex of the same nervous system.

In 1989, using the *in vitro* quantitative receptor autoradiographical technique, changes in the binding parameters of [propionyl-³H] propionylated CCK-8 ([³H]pCCK-8) binding sites in the rat forebrain were investigated following acute and

chronic administration (14 days) of MAP (4mg/kg/day)¹⁾. The (Kd)_{app} values of [³H]pCCK-8 binding sites in the frontal medial cortex and anterior cingulate cortex were significantly reduced after a single injection of 4 mg/kg MAP. On the other hand, chronic treatment with MAP at this dose significantly decreased the B_{max} value of [³H]pCCK-8 binding sites in the anterior cingulate cortex accompanied by supersensitivity of locomotor effects to MAP (Figure 1(A), (B)). These findings suggest that dopamine neurons in these two regions are functionally related to intrinsic CCK-containing cortical neurons, and that CCK subsensitivity, perhaps due to an alteration in DA transmission, is involved in MAP sensitization. These findings may be relevant to the DA hypothesis of schizophrenia.

While studying abroad in the United States (1995 to 1996) at the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, the University of Mississippi Medical Center, I researched the changes in gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA)-benzodiazepine receptors in barbiturate dependence. During this process, I mastered the *in-situ* hybridization method, which led to my subsequent research on the role of receptor mRNA subunits.

In 1995, changes in benzodiazepine binding sites labeled by [³H]flunitrazepam (FNZ) in twenty discrete brain regions of rats made tolerant to and dependent upon pentobarbital were examined²⁾. Animals were rendered tolerant by intracerebroventricular infusion with pentobarbital (300 micrograms/ 10 microliters/hr for six days) through pre-implanted cannulae connected to osmotic mini-pumps. The pentobarbital dependence was assessed 24 hr after abrupt withdrawal from pentobarbital. In the tolerant rats, a significant increase in [³H]FNZ binding sites was found in the frontal cortex and the molecular layer of olfactory bulb. [³H]FNZ binding sites in the pentobarbital dependent rats were significantly increased in the frontal cortex, caudate-putamen, olfactory tubercle, globus pallidus and ventral pallidum, in addition to those observed in the tolerant group. Taken together with characteristics of subtypes of benzodiazepine receptors and changes in GABA-benzodiazepine receptor complexes elucidated in previous studies, these findings suggest that both types of benzodiazepine receptors are involved in the development

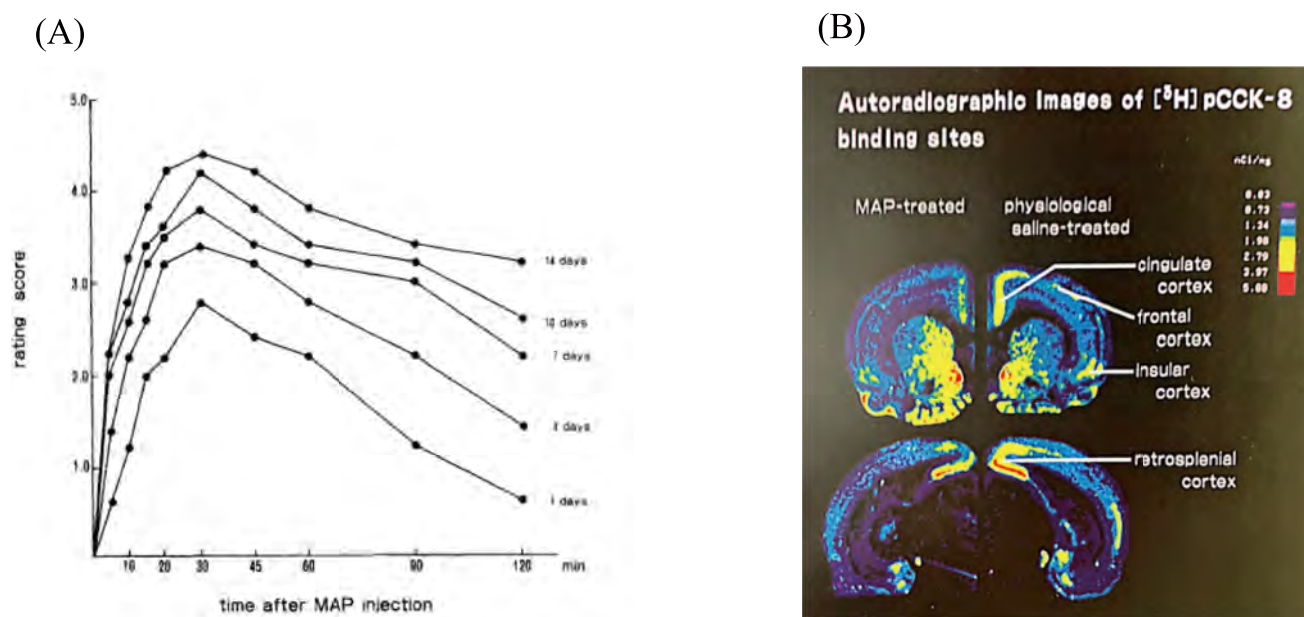


Figure 1 (A) The rating score after methamphetamine injection at every test session. The behavioral changes were manifested much more rapidly and the mean peak values were increased with the number of injections. It means behavioral sensitization or reverse tolerance (cited from ref. 1).

(B) Autoradiographic images of [³H]pCCK-8 binding sites in the rat brain. Brain section images of physiologic saline-treated rats (on the right side) and those of methamphetamine-treated rats (on the left side) are shown (cited from ref. 1).

of pentobarbital intoxication mediated by GABA_A receptors.

Upon returning to Japan, I conducted research related to receptor mRNA subunits of excitatory (glutamatergic) and inhibitory (GABAergic) amino acid neurotransmission systems in the brain of animal models of schizophrenia. At the time, the amino acid neural transmission was a research area of increased focus since antipsychotics, which are dopamine receptor blockers in drug therapy for schizophrenia, were not effective among some patients with positive symptoms and also lacked effectiveness against negative symptoms themselves.

In 2000, the effects of intermittent intraperitoneal (i.p.) administration of cocaine (20 mg/kg/day) on GABA_A-benzodiazepine (BZD) receptors labeled by t-[³⁵S]butylbicyclophosphorothionate (TBPS), and on several types of mRNA subunits were investigated in rat brain by in vitro quantitative receptor autoradiography (Figure 2(A)) and in situ hybridization (Figure 2(B))³. There was a significant decrease in the level of $\alpha 1$, $\alpha 6$, $\beta 2$, $\beta 3$, and $\gamma 2$ subunits mRNA, with no alteration of [³⁵S] TBPS binding in any regions in the brain of rats at 1 h following a single injection of cocaine. In chronically treated animals, the mean scores of stereo-

typed behavior were increased with the number of injections. The level of $\beta 3$ subunit mRNA was decreased in the cortices and caudate putamen, at 24 h after a final injection of chronic administrations for 14 days. These findings suggest that the disruption of GABA_A-BZD receptor formation is closely involved in the development of cocaine-related behavioral disturbances. Further studies on the physiological functions on GABA_A-BZD receptor complex will be necessary for an explanation of the precise mechanisms underlying the development of hypersensitization of cocaine.

In 2001, the following animal studies regarding phencyclidine (PCP), which induces psychotic symptoms in humans, have suggested that metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) represent a novel target for the treatment of PCP psychosis. We used in situ hybridization to investigate the gene expressions of the mGluR 1–5 subtypes following repeated administration of PCP in rats⁴. After repeated PCP administration for 14 days, the mGluR2 mRNA expression of group II mGluR in the anterior cingulate cortex and the mGluR4 mRNA expression of group III mGluR in the cortical regions, the caudate putamen, thalamus, and subiculum were significantly decreased (Figure 3).

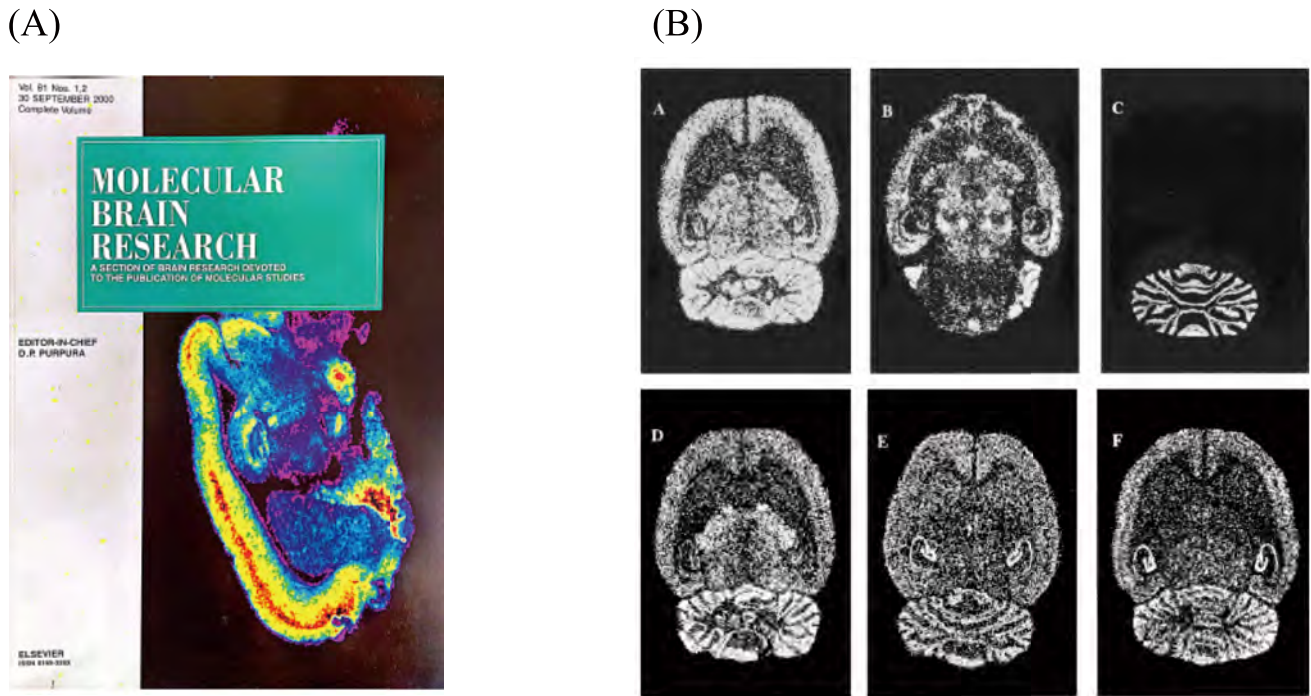


Figure 2 (A) Autoradiographic images labeled by [35 S]TBPS in rat brain published on the cover of the journal "Molecular Brain Research" (cited from ref. 3).

(B) The distributions of mRNAs of each of $\alpha 1$ (upper portion) (A), $\alpha 2$ (lower portion) (B), $\alpha 6$ (C), $\beta 2$ (D), $\beta 3$ (E), and $\gamma 2$ (F) subunits. Each mRNA subunit shows a differential distribution (cited from ref. 3).

These results indicate that it is of particular interest that mGluR2 and mGluR4 subtype is involved in a development of behavioral abnormality following repeated PCP administration.

In 2002, we subsequently investigated the effects of i.p. injections of cocaine (20 mg/kg/day) on subunit mRNAs of *N*-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors (NR1/NR2A-2C) in the rat brain by in situ hybridization using phosphor screen analysis⁵. The level of NR1 subunit mRNA significantly increased in hippocampal complexes 1 h after a single i.p. injection of cocaine. After repeated cocaine injection, the mean scores of stereotyped behaviour were increased with the number of injections. The level of NR1 subunit mRNA was obviously decreased in the striatum and cortices 24 h after a final injection following 14 days of subchronic administration. Levels of NR2B subunit mRNA were reduced in the cortices and striatum. These findings suggest that the disruption of NR1 and NR2B subunits in the discrete brain regions occurs under the cocaine-related behavioral abnormalities and would be closely implicated in the initiation and expression of behavioral sensitization induced by repeated cocaine administration.

A memorable clinical report

In the 1980s in Japan, case reports were more actively reported than large-scale clinical studies, and borderline personality disorder and eating disorders were attracting much attention. A personally memorable case for me was a patient who had long been diagnosed with schizophrenia. The results of a detailed examination revealed that this patient had mitochondrial encephalomyopathy, and this case appeared as a case report in an international journal below.

In 1989, the author reported a case of a 37-year-old man with mitochondrial encephalomyopathy⁶. The recurrent mental disorder with auditory hallucination, delusion of reference was the main remarkable symptom during the earlier stage of illness. These symptoms were regarded as a schizophrenia-like symptoms. The present case was finally diagnosed as mitochondrial encephalomyopathy with schizophrenia-like symptoms. Ragged-red fibers and crystalline inclusions in mitochondria were revealed by biopsy of the striated muscle of the patient (Figure 4 (A), (B)). Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic

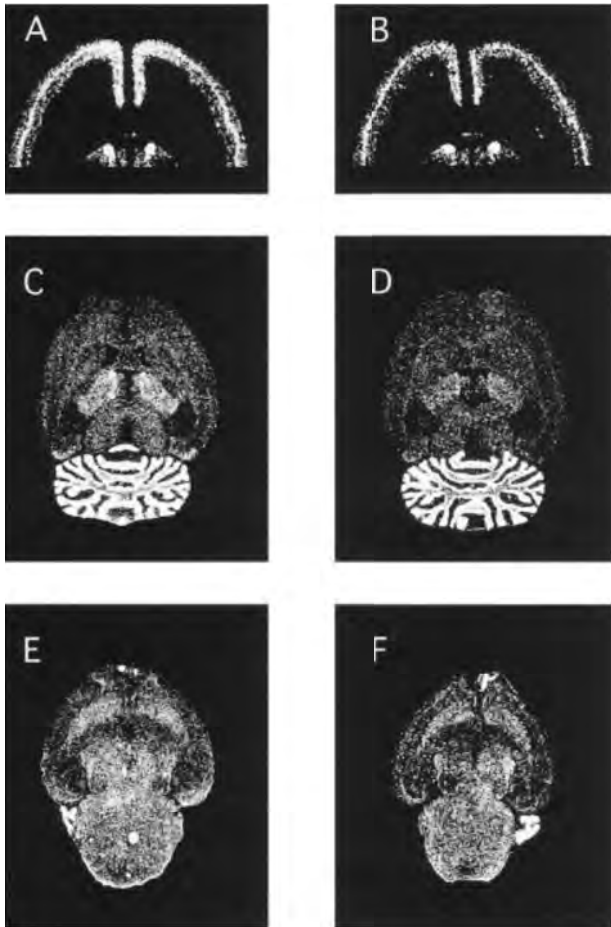


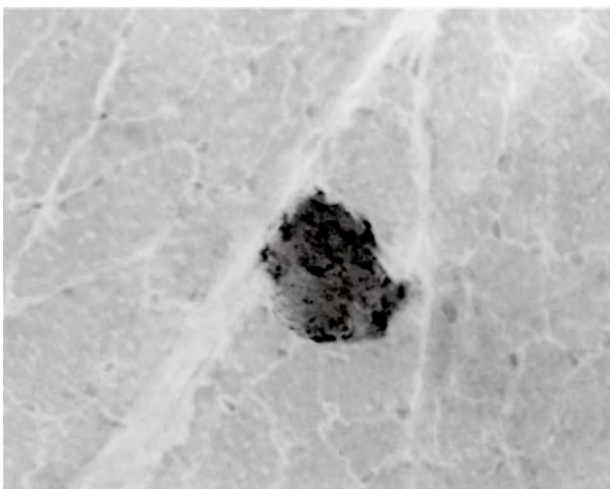
Figure 3 The autoradiograms of mGluR mRNA in horizontal upper and lower sections in rat brain after repeated administration. The left side (A, C, E) is treated with saline and the right side (B, D, F) is treated with phencyclidine (cited from ref. 4).

acidosis and stroke-like episodes (MELAS) was diagnosed clinically. In addition to severe atrophy and degeneration of the generalized striated muscles, many foci of laminar necrosis of the cerebral cortex and the abnormalities of general organs were observed. We suggested that mitochondrial encephalomyopathy can cause the organic brain syndromes showing schizophrenia-like mental symptoms.

Clinical activities and education at the Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital and transitions in psychiatry

I joined the Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital in April 2002, and for 21 years until my retirement, I served as a Department Chair and endeavored to enhance clinical activities and ensure medical safety at our hospital's mental clinic. Being a 226-inpatient-bed psychiatric hospital, we were committed to offering clinical education for the 5th grade medical students under the on site training and resident physicians and assisting young physicians aspiring to become psychiatrists in obtaining their qualifications as specialists and designated physicians (Figure 5). In the 2000s, a new trend swept across the field of psychiatry. In the field of psychiatric care, the concept of dementia started to gain attention. The Japanese name of the illness changed from "chihosho", which is a pejorative word for dementia, to "ninchisho", which is a descriptive

(A)



(B)

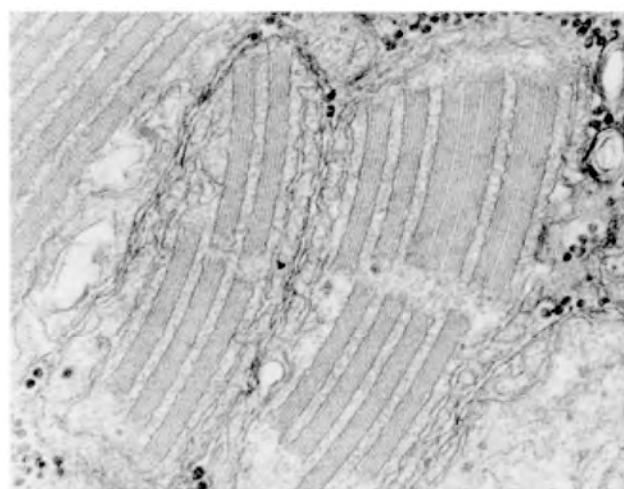


Figure 4 (A) Ragged red fibers with red granular material in the subsarcolemmal region from biopsied muscle tissue of the quadriceps. Modified Gomori-trichrome stain (cited from ref. 6). (B) Electron microscopic examination revealed enlargement of mitochondria and aggregation of abnormal mitochondria with paracrystalline formation (x63000) (cited from ref. 6).



Figure 5 Medical staff in the Department of Psychiatry, Juntendo Koshigaya Hospital

word for neurocognitive disorder, and the therapeutic drugs for schizophrenia and depression transitioned from first-generation to second-generation therapeutic drugs. Further, in daily clinical practice, a decline in adverse events related to antipsychotics and antidepressants dramatically improved medication adherence, leading to more proactively conducting clinical studies on schizophrenia and depression than before. Our hospital also reported the results of a clinical study on depression. Less attention has been given to sex differences in the underlying biological mechanisms of depression. The adrenal androgens, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and its sulfate derivative (DHEA-S), play a critical role in controlling affect, mood, and anxiety.

In 2013, a clinical study examining the role of male sex hormones in depression is presented. The objective of the present study was to investigate differences in serum levels of adrenal androgens in male and female patients with major depressive disorder (MDD)⁷⁾. Participants included 90 inpatients with MDD at the psychiatric ward of Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital who were receiving antidepressants. Matched controls included 128 healthy individuals. Serum DHEA levels were significantly increased in both male and female

MDD patients compared with controls. Serum levels of DHEA-S in male patients were significantly decreased compared with male controls. No significant correlations were seen between adrenal androgens and HAM-D scores in male or female patients. Multiple regression analysis showed that both hormones were affected by the age at onset of depression. Elevated levels of serum DHEA may be associated with the biological pathophysiology of depression, as DHEA administration has been found to be effective for the treatment of depression.

Contribution to perinatal mental health in Japan

In the field of psychiatry, and among the various areas therein, after 2010, a concept referred to as “unmet needs” began to draw attention. One of these areas was perinatal mental health in the psychiatry. In 2014, Juntendo University Hospital established an outpatient clinic specializing in perinatal mental health. At the time, this drew attention and was featured in the mass media (Figure 6). I was appointed as the Director of the Japanese Society of Perinatal Mental Health in 2018, and I have contributed many reviews in domestic journals about the challenges to and prospects for improving perinatal mental health in Japan. In



Figure 6 An outpatient clinic specializing in perinatal mental health was featured in the mass media. The photo (Oct. 27, 2014) is reprinted by courtesy of THE YOMIURI SHIMBUN.

2017, as the Deputy Chairperson, I was involved in creating the Consensus Guidelines on Perinatal Mental Health 2017 (Figure 7(A)). Through a joint collaboration between the Japanese Society of Psychiatry and Neurology and the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology, a committee was then formed to develop perinatal mental health guidelines. I served as the Chairperson of the Guidelines Preparation Committee, and the committee developed the overview in 2020⁸⁾ and subsequently the detailed contents in 2021⁹⁾ (Figure 7(B)). Recently, Guideline for pharmacological therapy of schizo-

phrenia 2022 was created by the Japanese Society of Neuropsychopharmacology and the Japanese Society of Clinical Neuropsychopharmacology. (Figure 7(C)). I acted as an adviser in the field of perinatal mental health of schizophrenia.

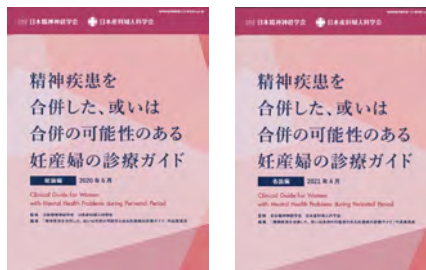
Keeping in mind the limitations of animal disease models in the field of perinatal mental health, basic research was conducted with a focus on clinical conditions of perinatal mental health. In pregnant women with epilepsy, it is imperative to balance the safety of the mother and the potential teratogenicity of anticonvulsants, which could cause impairments such as intellectual disability and cleft lip.

In 2019, we examined behavioral and hippocampal neurogenesis alterations in male offspring of rats exposed to valproic acid (VPA) during pregnancy¹⁰⁾. Pregnant Wistar rats received daily intraperitoneal injections of VPA (100 mg/kg/day or 200 mg/kg/day) from embryonic day 12.5 until birth. At postnatal day 29, animals received an injection of bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU). At postnatal day 30, animals underwent the open field (OF), elevated plus-maze, and Y-maze tests. Of the offspring of the VPA200 mothers, 66.6% showed a malformation. In the OF test, these animals showed locomotor hyperactivity. In the elevated plus-maze, offspring of VPA-treated mothers spent significantly more time in the open arms. The number of BrdU-positive cells in the dentate gyrus of the

(A) Perinatal mental health consensus guide 2017



(B) Clinical guide for women with mental health problems during the perinatal period



(C) Guideline for pharmacological therapy of schizophrenia 2022



Figure 7 (A) Perinatal mental health consensus guide 2017. The Japanese Society of Perinatal Mental Health, the Japan Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology collaborated on this project. (B) Clinical guide for women with mental health problems during the perinatal period. The guideline was created by cooperation of the following two fields, the Japanese Society of Psychiatry and Neurology and the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology. Overview in May 2020, and its Detailed Contexts in April 2021 have been reported, respectively. (C) Guideline for pharmacological therapy of schizophrenia 2022. The guideline was created by the Japanese Society of Neuropsychopharmacology and the Japanese Society of Clinical Neuropsychopharmacology.

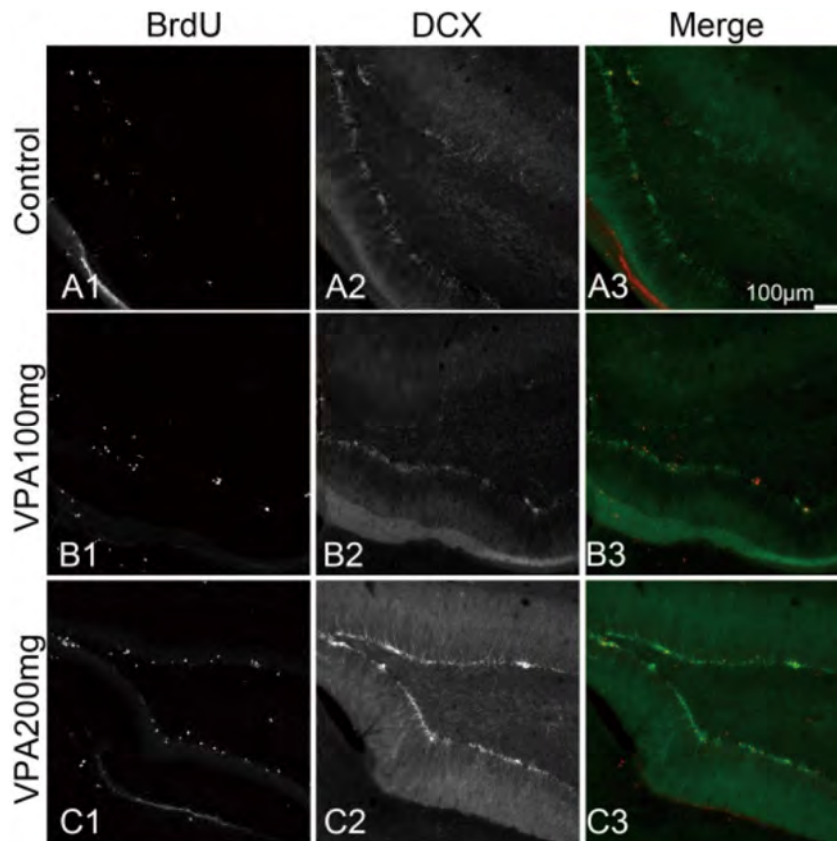


Figure 8 Hippocampal cell differentiation with BrdU and doublecortin (DCX) hippocampal dentate gyrus sections double immunostained for BrdU and DCX was shown (cited from ref. 10).

offspring of VPA-treated mothers increased significantly in a dose-dependent manner compared with the control (Figure 8). In conclusion, VPA administration during pregnancy results in malformations and attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder-like behavioral abnormalities in the offspring. Repeated use of high doses of VPA during pregnancy may increase the risk of neurodevelopmental abnormalities dose dependently and should be carefully considered.

Conclusion

My 40 years as a psychiatrist were split into two phases: the first 20 years at the University of Tsukuba and the second 20 years at Juntendo University. Basic research was the focus during my days at the University of Tsukuba, while my activities at Juntendo University were concentrated on clinical research, education, and medical practice. I believe that the transition that I experienced as a psychiatrist reflects the changes of a psychiatrist who aspired to work in the field of

biological psychiatry.

In April 2021, I was appointed as the Hospital Director at Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital, where I have since been engaged in realizing a restructuring project. I plan to restructure the Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital, a psychiatric hospital, into a general internal medicine hospital. From now on, I intend to focus my time on restructuring the Juntendo University Koshigaya Hospital from a psychiatric hospital into a new semi-general internal medicine hospital. I am committed to continue contributing to this development to the best of my capacity and aim to create a branding that sets us apart from other affiliated hospitals.

Acknowledgments

I would like to extend my deepest appreciation to all my mentors, peers, and senior and junior colleagues during my years at the University of Tsukuba and the Juntendo University and to all the staff at the Juntendo University Koshigaya

Hospital. Lastly, I would like to thank my family for supporting and encouraging me over the last 40 years.

Funding

No funding was received.

Author contributions

TS contributed to the conception, drafting the manuscript, and preparation of figures.

Conflicts of interest statement

The author has no conflict of interest to disclose.

References

- 1) Suzuki T, Moroji T: Cholecystokinin binding sites in the rat forebrain: effects of acute and chronic methamphetamine administration. *J Neural Transm*, 1989; 77: 181-195.
- 2) Suzuki T, Ito T, Wellman SE, Ho IK: Change in [³H] flunitrazepam binding in the rats made tolerant to and dependent upon pentobarbital. *Life Sci*, 1995; 57: PL63-69.
- 3) Suzuki T, Abe S, Yamaguchi M, *et al*: Effects of cocaine administration on receptor binding and subunits mRNA of GABA_A-Benzodiazepine receptor complexes. *Synapse*, 2000; 38: 198-215.
- 4) Abe S, Suzuki T, Ito T, *et al*: Effects of single and repeated phencyclidine administration on the expression of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype mRNA in rat brain. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 2001; 25: 173-184.
- 5) Yamaguchi M, Suzuki T, Abe S, *et al*: Repeated cocaine administration differentially affects NMDA receptor subunit (NR1, NR2A-C)mRNAs in rat brain. *Synapse*, 2002; 46: 157-169.
- 6) Suzuki T, Koizumi J, Shiraishi H, *et al*: Psychiatric disturbance in mitochondrial encephalopathy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*, 1989; 52: 920-922.
- 7) Kurita H, Maeshima H, Kida S, *et al*: Serum dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and DHEA-sulfate(S) levels in medicated patients with major depressive disorder compared with controls. *J Affect Disord*, 2013; 146: 205-212.
- 8) The Japanese Society of Psychiatry and Neurology and the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology: Clinical guide for women with mental health problems during the perinatal period: Overview. https://www.jspn.or.jp/uploads/uploads/files/activity/Clinical_guide_for_women_with_mental_health_problems_during_perinatal_period_ver1.2.pdf (Accessed May 31, 2023) (in Japanese)
- 9) The Japanese Society of Psychiatry and Neurology and the Japan Society of Obstetrics and Gynecology: Clinical guide for women with mental health problems during the perinatal period: Detailed Contents. https://www.jspn.or.jp/uploads/uploads/files/activity/Clinical_guide_for_women_with_mental_health_problems_during_perinatal_period_details_ver1.2.pdf (Accessed May 31, 2023) (in Japanese)
- 10) Kinjo T, Ito M, Seki T, *et al*: Prenatal exposure to valproic acid is associated with altered neurocognitive function and neurogenesis in the dentate gyrus of male offspring rats. *Brain Res*, 2019; 1723: 146403.



My 40-year Career as a Hematologist – Facing Clinical Challenges and Changing My Research – – Focus from Glycolipids to Therapy Resistance –

MASAAKI NOGUCHI

Department of Hematology, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital, Chiba, Japan

It has been about 40 years since I graduated from Juntendo University School of Medicine in 1983. For 5 years after graduation, I was engaged in research on glycolipids in the Biochemistry Unit of the University of Tokyo. Later, I wrote and published papers on glycolipids. Eventually, I began to work here at the Department of Hematology. In 2000, in the 17th year after my graduation, I began to work at the Department of Hematology, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital, as the only physician stationed there. I had to work long hours, until late night, to manage the many inpatient As described in our department's homepage, 145 (64%) of the 227 presentations made at professional society meetings were made by residents. During this period, 15 new residents joined this department. In 2015, contributions by residents were accepted for publication by high-impact-factor journals, such as the *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. With the support of our Chairman Ogawa, in April 2023, I began to work as a specially appointed professor at the current department. Recently, I have begun to feel deeply grateful for Juntendo university's academic motto of "Benevolence," its principle of "Uninterrupted Advancing," and its academic position of "three noes principle, *Sanmu* Principle (no discrimination based on gender, nationality, or academic background)". I hope that you will all remain active under these principles and ideas, while taking due care of your own health. I wish to express my appreciation for your continued support and cooperation.

Key words: glycolipid, resident-centered professional society presentation, hematopoietic tumor, mechanism for therapy resistance

Preface

I am pleased to announce that I will be retiring at the end of March 2023. I would like to express my sincere gratitude to Chairman Hideoki Ogawa and the many others who have guided and supported me throughout the years.

Before Urayasu Hospital

I graduated in 1983, about 40 years ago, from Juntendo University School of Medicine. During the first 5 years after graduation, I worked at the

Department of Collagen Disease and Rheumatology. In those days, close attention was being paid to research on serum phospholipid autoantibodies in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Under such circumstances, I began to engage in research on glycolipids under the guidance of Associate Professor Iwamori (Second Department of Biochemistry, School of Medicine, University of Tokyo). My research was later focused on antigen epitopes recognizing autoantibodies to glycolipids rather than phospholipid autoantibodies, and I published several papers (Figures 1-4). All of these

Corresponding author: Masaaki Noguchi

Department of Hematology, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital
2-1-1 Tomioka, Urayasu-shi, Chiba 279-0021, Japan

TEL: +81-47-353-3111 E-mail: m-noguchi@juntendo-urayasu.jp

358th Triannual Meeting of the Juntendo Medical Society "Farewell Lectures of Retiring Professors" (Held on Mar 29, 2023)

[Received May, 28, 2023] [Accepted Jun, 26, 2023]

J-STAGE Advance published date: Aug. 25, 2023

Copyright © 2023 The Juntendo Medical Society. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original source is properly credited.
doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ23-0019-R

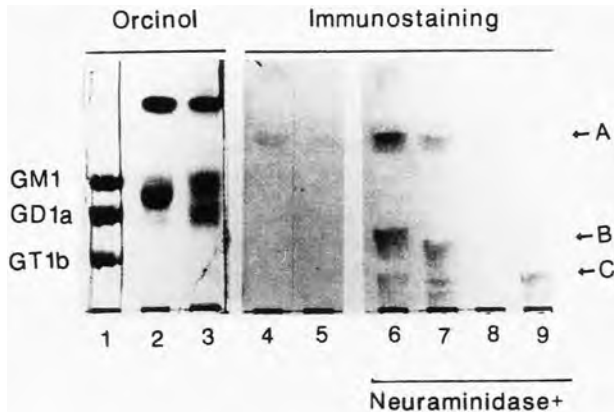


Figure 1 TLC immunostaining of intact and neuraminidase-treated gangliosides from spleens (BALB/c and NZB mice) stained with sera from NZB mice, followed with peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-mouse IgM antibody¹⁾ The bands were stained with orcinol-H₂SO₄ reagent (lanes 1 to 3), and by TLC-immunostaining without (lanes 4 and 5) and with neuraminidase treatment (lanes 6 to 9) of the TLC plates. Standard gangliosides, GM1, GD1a, and GT1b (lane 1), gangliosides from fresh weight 100 mg of BALB/c mouse spleens (lanes 3,5 and 9) and NZB mouse spleens (lanes 2,4 and 6), monosialogangliosides (lane 7) and di plus trisialogangliosides (lane 8) from fresh weight 100 mg of NZB mouse spleens were spotted on the plates, respectively. At least, three monosialogangliosides A,B, and C (shown by arrows) from NZB mouse spleens as well as BALB/c mouse spleens were reacted with IgM autoantibodies in sera from NZB mice only after neuraminidase treatment (lanes 6,7, and 9).

studies were based on analyses using thin-layer chromatography and immunostaining.

Figure. 1 shows the antigen-recognizing site of autoantibodies from NZB mice (a model of SLE being studied by Prof. Shirai, Second Department of Pathology) explored by immunostaining on thin-layer chromatograms. Orcinol staining indicates the control position. Neuraminidase is an enzyme that digests the sialic acid at the sugar chain terminal¹⁾.

In 1990, I received my PhD degree in medicine. My doctoral thesis was entitled "Analysis of Anti-lymphocyte Antibodies and Corresponding Glycolipid Antigens in Blood of Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus by Means of TB Cell Lines and Cellular Enzyme Antibody Technique." As shown in Figure 2, an anti-lymphocyte antibody was detected in the blood of patients with SLE, and the antigen-recognizing site of this antibody was shown to be glycolipids, including at least 3 types of sialic acid. The presence of these glycolipids, accompanied by hypocomplementemia, seemed to be responsible for the lymphopenia in SLE²⁾.

Figure 3 and Table 1 illustrates that in mouse fetuses, the thymus lymphocytes show gradual extension of the sugar chain of the cell surface glycolipids, as these lymphocytes undergo differentiation during the course of intrauterine develop-

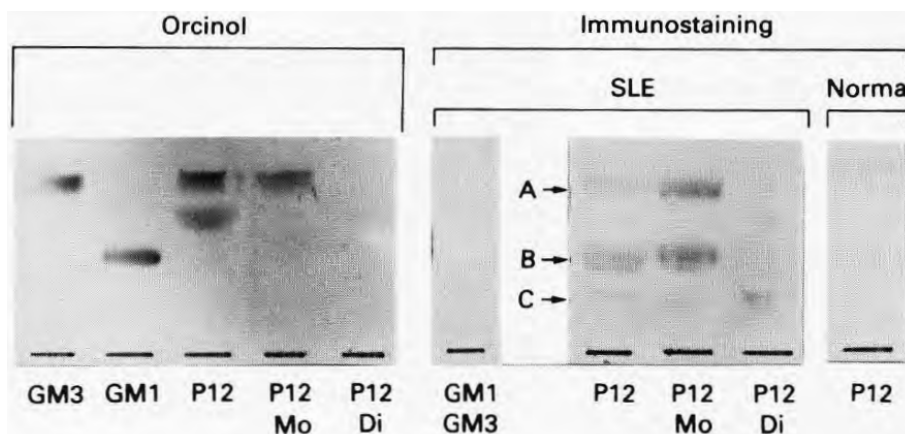


Figure 2 Thin layer chromatography immunostaining of acidic glycosphingolipids²⁾ From P12 cells with serum samples from a patient with SLE and a normal control subject. The acidic glycosphingolipids from P12 cells are abbreviated to P12. The monosialo- and disialo glycosphingolipids from P12 cells abbreviated to P12Mo and P12Di, respectively. The left hand plate was stained with orcinol-H₂SO₄ reagent. The right hand plate was immunostained with a serum sample containing the highest detected titer of IgG antibodies to P12 and a normal control. Monosialoglycolipids A, B, and C were stained by serum samples from the patient but not the normal control subjects.

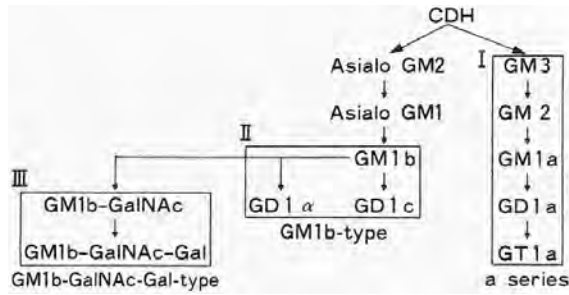


Figure 3 Ganglioside synthetic pathways during T cell development in mice³⁾

Gangliosides are produced by the sequential addition of sugars to ceramide dihexosides (CDH). Three ganglioside synthetic pathways (I, II, and III) are used during T cell development in mice: I, (a series) CDH plus NeuAc or NeuGc (neuramic acid, GM3), GM3 plus N-acetylgalactosamine (GM2), and GM2 plus galactose (GM1a); II, (GM1b-type). CDH plus NeuAc-acetylgalactosamine (asialo GM2), asialo GM2 plus galactose (asialo GM1), and asialo GM1 plus neuramic acid (one; GM1b, two; GM1a, or GM1c and III, (GM1b-GalNAc-Gal-type).

ment³⁾.

Figure 4 illustrates that the anti-GM1 and anti-GD1b antibodies in the blood of a patient with B-cell lymphoma induced multiple peripheral neuritis through reactions with the peripheral nerve myelin sheath. This seemed to play a significant etiological role⁴⁾.

To expand my clinical knowledge and skills, I also worked at the Tokyo Metropolitan Matsuzawa Hospital, the Koshigaya Municipal Hospital, etc. Then, I began to work at the Department of Hematology. Moving from such departments to the department of hematology seems to be a rare

career choice for physicians. I also worked at the departments of hematology, etc., at the Shizuoka Hospital, Kameda Medical Center, etc., for the purpose of clinical training.

After Urayasu Hospital

In 2000, in the 17th year after my graduation, I began to work at the Department of Hematology, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital, as the only physician stationed there. The number of patients visiting my office increased gradually, and I became rather busy. Before long, the number of inpatients at this department increased to about 30, and I had to work long hours, until late night, to manage the many inpatients as well as outpatients. I was often called at night and also on weekends or holidays, including while I was bathing or asleep, to manage sudden changes in the conditions of patients. After about two years, another physician was sent to this department as a rotation staff member from the medical office. In 2007, I was appointed as a Senior Clinical Associate Professor at the Department of Hematology, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital. The number of physicians working at this department then increased gradually, and many residents and physicians working here began actively committing themselves to making presentations at professional society meetings and writing papers in English for publication.

In 2013, I was appointed as Professor at the Department of Hematology, Juntendo Urayasu Hospital. As described in our department's home-

Table 1 Summary of T Cell Surface Markers during Ontogeny in Mice³⁾

Surface markers	Days of gestation			
	13-14	14-15	15-17	17 days to 4 weeks
GM1a (a series)	±	+	±	-
GM1b-type	±	+	+	-
GM1b-GalNAc-Gal	-	-	±	+
Asialo GM1	-	±	±	±
Thy-1	±	+	+	±
TCR (γδ)	±	+	-	-
IL-2R	-	+	-	-
CD4	-	-	+	±
CD8	-	-	+	±
TCR (αβ)	-	-	±	+

Note. +, increased; ±, slightly changed; -, decreased.

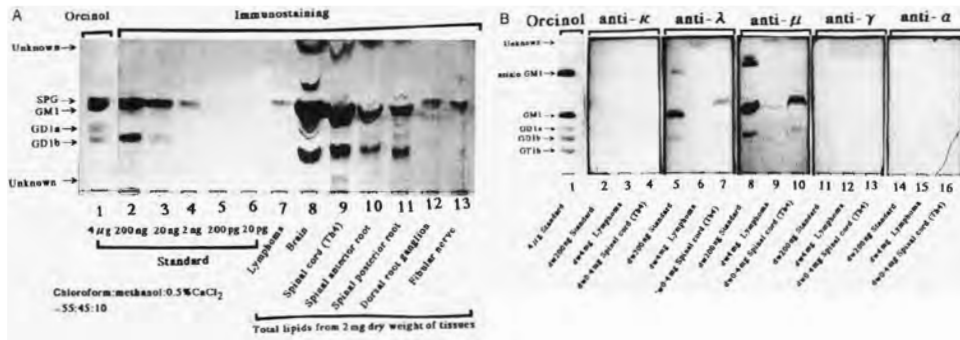


Figure 4 Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) immunostaining of an extract from the patient's neural tissues stained with patient serum IgM λ antibody in the patient's serum preferentially bound glycolipids GM1 and GD1b⁴⁾.

(A) TLC immunostaining with serum followed by anti-IgM antibody (lanes 2-13): lanes 1-6, purified glycolipid mixture as a standard [sialylparagloboside (SPG), GM1, GD1a and GD1b]; lane 7, lipids from the patient's lymphoma cells; lane 8, brain; lane 9, spinal cord (Th4); lane 10, spinal anterior root; lane 11, spinal posterior roots; lane 12, spinal dorsal root ganglion; lane 13, fibular (common peroneal) nerve.

(B) TLC immunostaining with serum followed by anti-human immunoglobulin antibodies: anti- κ light chain (lanes 2-4), anti- λ light chain (lanes 5-7), anti- μ heavy chain (lanes 8-10), anti- γ heavy chain (lanes 11-13) and anti- α heavy chain (lanes 14-16).

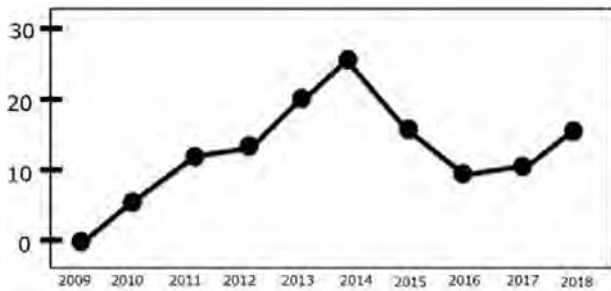


Figure 5 Annual conference presentations by Urayasu Hospital hematology interns
Home page URL: <https://www.hosp-urayasu.juntendo.ac.jp/medicalcare/hematology/>⁵⁾

page which we further enriched, 145 (64%) of the 227 presentations made at professional society meetings were by residents. During this period, 15 new residents joined our department. Figure 5 shows the annual number of presentations made at professional society meetings by the residents of Urayasu Hospital. The number is large and I served as a guide to many of these residents when they made presentations of diverse cases⁵⁾.

Figure 6 and Table 2 shows a very rare case encountered at our hospital. The paper on this case was accepted for publication in the Journal of Clinical Oncology, which has a high-impact-factor.

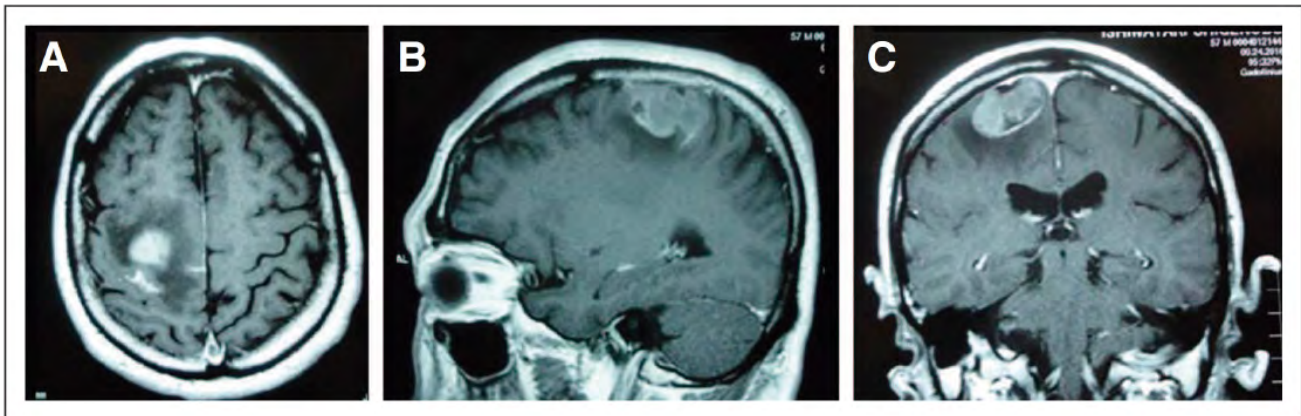


Figure 6 A brain magnetic resonance imaging examination (T1-weighted image) revealed a tumorous lesion (30 x 30 mm) showing a homogeneous and intense gadolinium enhancement in the right frontal to parietal lobe, surrounded by edema. Bleeding inside the tumor was also (Figure 6A, noted, axial; Figure 6B, sagittal; Figure 6C, coronal)⁶⁾

Table 2 Summary of primary CNS mantle-cell lymphomas in the literature⁶⁾

Patient	Age (Years)	Sex	Location	Markers	IPI	PCNSL IPI	Treatment	Outcome	Reference
1	74	F	Frontoparietal region/CSF	CD5 ⁺ CD20 ⁺ CD10 ⁻ CD23 ⁻	LI*	High	MTX	Dead, 1 month	4
2	29	M	CSF	CD5 ⁺ CD20 ⁺ IgG ⁺	Low*	Low*	ASCT	CR	5
3	55	M	Frontal lobe/CSF	CD5 ⁺ CD20 ⁺ CD10 ⁺ CCND1 ⁺	Low	Low	MTX,Ara-C	Dead, 4 months	Current article

Abbreviations: Ara-C, cytarabine; ASCT, autologous stem-cell transplantation; CCND1, cyclin D1;CR, complete remission; IgG, immunoglobulin G; IPI, International Prognostic Index; LI, low intermediate; MTX, methotrexate; PCNSL, primary CNS lymphoma.

*Concerning.

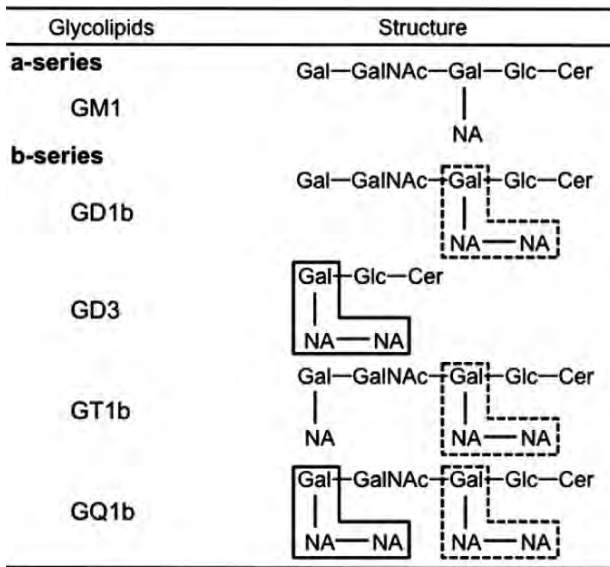


Figure 7 Structures of GM1, GD1b, GD3, GT1b, and GQ1b gangliosides⁷⁾

Structures of GM1, GD1b, GD3, GT1b, and GQ1b gangliosides. Three terminal residues of NeuNAc (α2-8) NeuNAc (α2-3) Gal in GD3 and GQ1b gangliosides (solid lines) and three internally located terminal residues of NeuNAc (α2-8) NeuNAc (α2-3) Gal residue in GD1b, GT1b, and GQ1b gangliosides (dotted lines) are shown.

This was a case of double hit mantle cell lymphoma of the central nervous system⁶⁾.

Figure 7 demonstrates that the anti-glycolipid antibody in the blood of patients with mantle cell lymphoma reacted with the peripheral motor nerves. This seemed to be a significant etiological factor⁷⁾.

Table 3 illustrates our finding that malignant lymphoma itself produces cytokines (TGFβ1, TNFα) and thereby induces fibrosis. This seemed to serve as a significant etiological factor⁸⁾.

Around 2018, I began to study the mechanisms of resistance of hematopoietic tumors to treatment.

At present, I am submitting a paper on therapy resistance of large B-cell lymphoma (Figure 8). The new histological prognostic index is important for predicting the responses of large B-cell lymphoma to treatment. Prediction of the treatment response involves 6 factors (GRP94, CYP3A4, AKR1C3, MDR1 and MRP1 P53)⁹⁾.

Thanks to our Chairman Ogawa, in April 2023, I began to work as a specially appointed professor at the current department (Department of Hematology, Juntendo University Urayasu Hospital). From now on, I plan to work actively to extend cooperation for the attempts of residents and other medical members of our department to make presentations, publish papers, etc., about their research.

Recently, I have begun to feel deeply grateful for Juntendo university’s academic motto of “Benevolence,” its principle of “Uninterrupted Advancing,” and its academic position of “three noes principle, *Sanmu* Principle (no discrimination based on gender, nationality, or academic background).” I hope that you will all remain active under these principles and ideas, while taking due care of your own health. I wish to express my appreciation for your continued support and cooperation.

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank all of the team members who have worked at the Department of Hematology in Urayasu Hospital over the 20 years, supporting a large number of activities.

Funding

No funding was received.

Table 3 Evaluation of the odds ratios for fibrosis associated with positive immunostaining regarding TGF-beta1, TNF-alpha1, and combination of TGF and TNF⁸⁾

	n	Fibrosis vs TGF		Fibrosis vs TNF		Fibrosis vs TGF+TNF	
		Odds Ratio (95%CI)	p-value	Odds Ratio (95%CI)	p-value	Odds Ratio (95%CI)	p-value
All tissue	104	12.80 (4.94-33.20)	< 0.001**	1.75 (0.79-3.90)	0.171	3.35 (1.87-6.00)	< 0.001**
Bone marrows	27	13.70 (2.05-92.00)	0.007**	2.75 (0.55-13.70)	0.218	4.60 (1.31-16.1)	0.017*
AML	7	-	-	-	-	1.00 (0.11-8.75)	1.000
ALL	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
DLBCL	40	12.80 (2.48-66.00)	0.002**	2.04 (0.52-8.00)	0.308	4.45 (1.43-13.80)	0.010*
FL	11	3.50 (0.15-84.70)	0.441	1.25 (0.06-26.90)	0.887	1.54 (0.27-8.69)	0.626
T-cell lymphoma	8	-	-	0.50 (0.02-12.90)	0.676	2.51 (0.23-27.40)	0.451
Others	14	-	-	1.33 (0.14-12.80)	0.803	3.91 (0.79-19.30)	0.094

Notes:

CI, confidence interval

Odds ratios are relatively accuracy in fibrosis of all disease vs TGF beta1, especially in DLBCL.

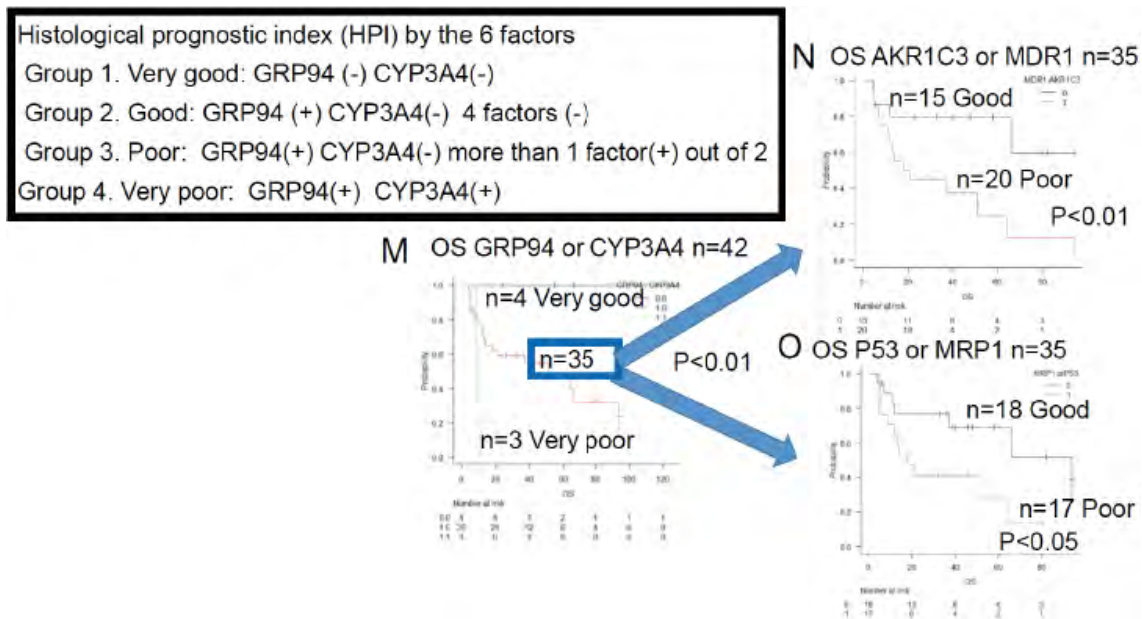


Figure 8 Overall survival of large B-cell lymphoma patients with and without the prognostic factors Kaplan-Meier survival curves and between-group comparisons⁹⁾

M. GRP94- CYP3A4- n = 4 Group1 Very good (5-year OS 100%)
 GRP94+ CYP3A4- n = 35

In the Group 4 (Very poor, n = 3) consisting of 3 patients with positivity for both GRP94 and CYP3A4. All the 3 patients died within a short period. p < 0.01

N. AKR1C3- or MDR1- negative n = 15, positive n = 20, p < 0.01

O. P53 or MRP1 negative n = 18, positive n = 17, p < 0.05

Group 1 (n = 4), the “Very good” group, consisted of 4 patients who showed negative staining for both GRP94 and CYP3A4, including 2 patients who were censored. This group had an extremely good prognosis, and all the 4 patients survived (5-year OS: 100%). On the contrary, Group 4 (n = 3), the “very poor” group, consisted of 3 patients who showed positive staining for both GRP94 and CYP3A4. This group had a very poor prognosis and all the 3 patients died within a short period of time. The prognosis of patients in the Group 2 and 3 (n = 35) was intermediate, with the median survival of about 51 months. In Figure 1N and O, the intermediate prognosis group, that is, Group 2 (n = 35), is subdivided into “Group 2 (Good),” consisting of patients who showed negative staining for both AKR1C3 and MDR1, and “Group 2 (Good)” consisting of patients who showed negative staining for both p53 and MRP1. The remaining of Group 3 had a poor prognosis.

Author contributions

MN wrote, read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

A Conflict of Interest statement is not included for each of the authors.

Author has no conflicts of interest.

References

- 1) Noguchi M, Iwamori M, Hirano T, *et al*: Preferential reactivity of autoantibodies in murine lupus NZB mice to neuraminidase-treated monosialogangliosides on B cells of mouse spleen. *Cellular Immunol*, 1991; 135: 184-194.
- 2) Noguchi M, Iwamori M, Hirano T, *et al*: Autoantibodies to T and B cell lines detected in serum samples from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus with lymphopenia and hypocomplementaemia. *Ann Rheum Dis*, 1992; 51: 713-716.
- 3) Noguchi M, Suping Z, Taguchi J, *et al*: Unique T cell differentiation markers: gangliosides with cholera toxin receptor activity on murine fetal thymocytes. *Cellular Immunol*, 1994; 156: 402-413.
- 4) Noguchi M, Mori K, Yamazaki S, Suda K, Sato N, Oshimi K: Multifocal motor neuropathy caused by a B-cell lymphoma producing a monoclonal IgM autoantibody against peripheral nerve myelin glycolipids GM1 and GD1b. *British Journal of Haematology*, 2003; 123: 600-605.
- 5) Annual conference presentations by Urayasu Hospital hematology interns. <https://www.hosp-urayasu.juntendo.ac.jp/medicalcare/hematology/> (Accessed Jan. 6, 2023) (in Japanese)
- 6) Sakurai H, Sugimoto S, Shimada A, *et al*: Primary CNS CCND1/MYC-Positive Double-Hit B-Cell Lymphoma: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. *J Clin Oncol*, 2015; 33: e79-83.
- 7) Mori A, Ueno Y, Shimura H, *et al*: Motor-dominant polyneuropathy due to IgM monoclonal antibody against disialosyl gangliosides in a patient with mantle cell lymphoma. *J Neurol Sci*, 2014; 337: 215-218.
- 8) Takizawa H, Araki Y, Fujishiro M, *et al*: Role of TGF-beta1 and TNF-alpha1 produced by neoplastic cells in the pathogenesis of fibrosis in patients with hematologic neoplasms. *J Clin Exp Hematop*, 2023; 63: 83-89.
- 9) Nitta H, Takizawa H, Mitsumori T, *et al*: Possible New Histological Prognostic Index for large B-cell lymphoma. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, under review.



Oligodendrocyte Cell Line OLP6 Successfully Differentiates on Decellularized Brain Tissue

KANA KATO^{1)*}, HINATA NISHIMURA^{1)*}, YUJI SUZUKI¹⁾, TAKAHIRO TANAKA¹⁾, RYUSEI ABE¹⁾,
AURELIEN KEREVER¹⁾, ERI ARIKAWA-HIRASAWA^{1, 2)}

¹⁾Research Institute for Diseases of Old Age, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

²⁾Department of Neurology, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

Objectives: The mechanisms of mental and neurological diseases have been proposed to be related not only to disorders of the neurons but also to the environment surrounding neurons, such as glial cells and the extracellular matrix (ECM). The chondroitin sulfate (CS) chain, which comprises CS proteoglycans (CSPGs), is one of the major sulfated glycosaminoglycans in the brain. CSPGs play an important role in the development, aging, and pathological conditions of the central nervous system. In particular, CSPGs play critical roles in oligodendrocyte differentiation and cell activity. Conventional two-dimensional culture in a glass chamber hardly replicates the complexity of the ECM structure or mimics *in vivo* conditions. Therefore, to solve this issue, this study aimed to use a culture system with decellularized tissue as a scaffold of organized ECM, thereby enabling the observation of cell differentiation and interactions between cells and the surrounding ECM.

Materials and Methods: We investigated the differentiation potential of the OLP6 cell line using decellularized brain tissue as the substrate.

Results: We observed that OLP6 differentiated faster on decellularized brain tissues than on conventional 2D-coated surfaces. The relative mRNA expression levels of *CNP*, *PNP*, and *MBP* as well as CSPGs were increased under 3D culture conditions.

Conclusions: Our study provides the first evidence of the advantages of cell culture on decellularized tissues for the investigation of oligodendrocyte differentiation and cell/ECM interactions.

Key words: oligodendrocyte, cell culture, decellularized brain tissue

Introduction

In recent years, the pathological mechanisms of psychiatric and neurological disorders have been suggested to be related not only to neuronal defects but also to the environment surrounding neurons, such as glial cells, oligodendrocytes, and extracellular matrix (ECM). Oligodendrocytes, a glial cell type, form myelin sheaths in the central nervous system (CNS), and their main function is to induce saltatory conduction and increase the conduction rate of action potentials. In addition, oligodendro-

cytes that do not form myelin have been shown to contact neurons and play a variety of roles in neuronal signaling^{1, 2)}.

Several oligodendrocyte cell lines have been established using human oligodendrocytes³⁾, rat oligodendrocytes⁴⁾, and mouse oligodendrocytes⁵⁾. In this study, we used the OLP6 cell line derived from adult rat oligodendrocytes⁶⁾. This immortalized oligodendrocyte cell line harbors the temperature-sensitive Simian virus 40 large T-antigen gene, which allows the differentiation of oligodendrocytes in a timely manner when the culture

*These authors contributed equally to this work.

Corresponding author: Eri Arikawa-Hirasawa

Research Institute for Diseases of Old Age and Department of Neurology, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine

2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan

TEL: +81-3-3813-3111 E-mail: ehirasaw@juntendo.ac.jp

[Received Mar. 14, 2023] [Accepted May. 8, 2023]

J-STAGE Advance published date: Jun. 22, 2023

temperature is increased from 33 °C to 39 °C. In recent years, the importance of the interaction between oligodendrocytes and ECM has been highlighted, in addition to the relationship between oligodendrocytes and neurons, *in vivo*. For example, chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan (CSPG), one of the components of the ECM, is produced by oligodendrocyte precursor cells (OPCs), and their chondroitin sulfate glycosaminoglycans (CS-GAGs) have been reported to inhibit oligodendrocyte differentiation⁷. Thus, the relationship between oligodendrocytes and the ECM is of research interest to clarify the pathology of mental and nervous disorders. CSPGs have also been shown to inhibit OPC process outgrowth and differentiation *in vitro*⁸. Currently, a 2D culture method using dishes has been established for culturing oligodendrocytes, and ECM molecules, such as laminin, fibronectin, and Matrigel, have been used as surface coatings to study their effects on oligodendrocyte primary culture⁹. However, such 2D cultures fail to replicate the complexity of the ECM structure that exists in living organisms; therefore, it is not an appropriate tool to reproduce living organisms three-dimensionally and to observe the relationship between oligodendrocytes and the ECM. In addition, it was recently proposed that ECM stiffness plays a critical role in OPC activity¹⁰. Thus, the complexity of ECM composition and structure cannot be investigated in a 2D culture setup.

Decellularization of tissues to obtain ECM with native composition and mechanical properties has recently been used to study the role of the ECM in stem cell differentiation^{11,12}. Therefore, the present study aimed to present a protocol for brain tissue decellularization, in which only cellular components are removed from the tissue, and establish a 3D culture system for oligodendrocytes using the decellularized brain tissue as a substrate to culture oligodendrocytes in a three-dimensional environment that is closer to the *in vivo* conditions than conventional artificial culture substrates.

Materials and Methods

Animals

Eight ten-week-old C57BL/6J male mice, purchased from Jackson Laboratory, were used to create the decellularized brain tissue. All animal protocols were approved by the Animal Care and Use Committee of Juntendo University.

Cell line

The OLP6 cell line (Neuroscience 2005; 136: 115–121) was obtained from the Riken Cell Bank (Cell No. RCB2864) and was grafted on the decellularized brain tissue.

Decellularization

The procedure for mouse brain section decellularization was modified from that reported by De Waele et al. (2015). Mice were perfused with 25 mL of ice-cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) containing 1% heparin. The brains were dissected, and 500 µm-thick coronal sections of the brain (between bregma 1 and bregma -1.5 mm) were obtained using a vibratome (VT1200S; Leica, Weltzar, Germany). The sections were first placed in demineralized water (dH₂O) for 10 min and then incubated in dH₂O containing 4% sodium deoxycholate (Fujifilm Wako Pure Chemical Industries Ltd., Tokyo, Japan). After washing with PBS, the sections were placed in dH₂O and 5% Triton X-100 (Nacalai Tesque Inc., Kyoto, Japan), followed by another wash with PBS. This incubation sequence was repeated three times. Finally, DNA was eliminated by incubating the sections with 40 kU/mL DNaseI (D4263; Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA) diluted in 1M NaCl during the last cycle. The decellularized brain tissues were stored at 4°C in PBS containing 2% penicillin/streptomycin (cat. 15140122; Gibco™, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA) and 0.8% amphotericin B. All incubations were at room temperature in a sterile environment in 24-well plates placed on a rotary shaker (NA-301N; Nisshin Rika Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan) at 100 rpm.

2D and 3D Cultures

OLP6 was maintained in culture buffer containing neurobasal medium (cat. 21103049; Gibco™) supplemented with 5% fetal bovine serum, B27 supplement (cat. 17504044; Gibco™), 0.5 mM glutamine (cat. 25030081, Gibco™), 20 ng/mL epidermal growth factor (EGF; 100-15; Peprotech, Thermo Fisher Scientific), fibroblast growth factor (FGF)-2 (100-18C; Peprotech), and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (cat. 15140122; Gibco™). The cell line was cultured under 5% CO₂ at 33°C for proliferation and 39°C for differentiation. 2D and 3D cultures were performed according to the schedule shown in Figure 1. The

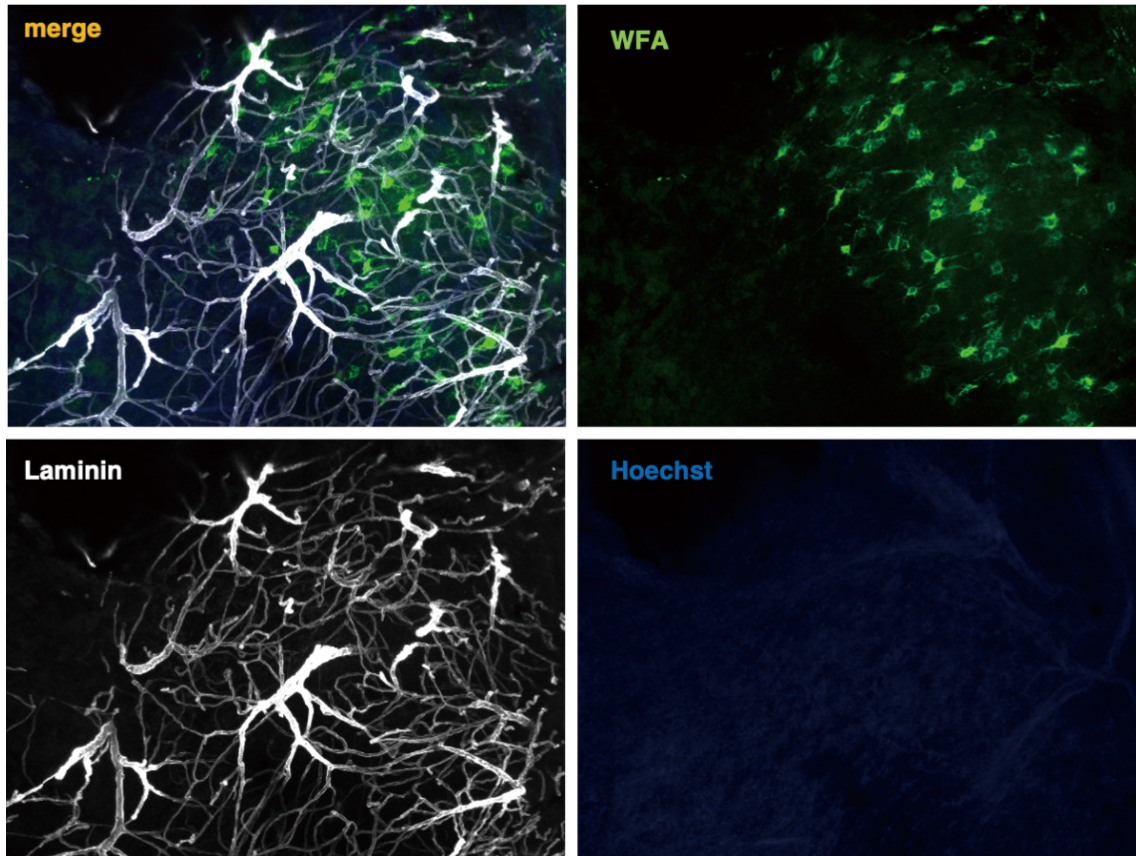


Figure 1 Confocal image of the decellularized brain tissue stained with laminin (white), Wisteria floribunda lectin (WFA) (green), and the nuclear marker Hoechst (blue).

cell proliferation period was 48 h. The medium was changed once every two days. In both the 2D and 3D samples, the time point for observation and analysis was set at 24 h from the start of differentiation.

2D culture

OLP6 cells were cultured on 100 mm collagen I-coated dishes (cat. 4020-010; Iwaki, AGC Techno Glass Co. Ltd., Yoshida, Japan) at 33°C until confluence was achieved. For 2D culture observation, 500 μ L of a medium at a density of 5×10^5 cells was placed in each well of a Collagen I 8-well Culture Slide (cat. 354630; Corning BioCoat, Glendale, AZ, USA) and subjected to immunostaining.

Graft on the decellularized brain tissue for 3D culture

The decellularized brain tissue was rinsed in a chondroitinase buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, 60 mM sodium acetate, 0.02% bovine serum albumin, pH = 8.0) containing 200 mU/mL chondroitinase ABC (C3667; Sigma-Aldrich) for 2 h at 37°C in to decompose and remove the chondroitin sulfate chains

before the graft and then washed with PBS containing 2% penicillin/streptomycin and 0.8% amphotericin B. For the graft, 40 μ L of a medium at a density of 2×10^5 cells was poured onto half of the brain tissue. All animal experiments followed the Fundamental Guidelines for Proper Conduct of Animal Experiments and Related Activities in Academic Research Institutions under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (Notice No. 71, 2006) and were approved by the Committee for Animal Experimentation at Juntendo University (Approval No. 2022300).

Immunohistochemistry

Samples were fixed in cold 4% paraformaldehyde (in PBS) for 20 min and washed with PBS. The samples were then placed in 0.5% Triton X-100/PBS solution for 15 min, followed by 15 min incubation in blocking solution (0.2% gelatin/PBS). Each antibody, diluted at a ratio of 1:400 in blocking solution (0.2% gelatin/PBS), was applied to the samples

overnight at 4°C and then washed with PBS. The following primary antibodies and markers were used: laminin (rabbit polyclonal; Cat#L9393; 1:1000; Sigma-Aldrich), sox10 (rabbit monoclonal IgG; Cat# 11570; 1:1000; Abcam, Cambridge, UK), CNPase (mouse monoclonal IgG1; MAB326; 1:200; Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany), Wisteria floribunda lectin (biotinylated; Cat#L1516; 1:800; Sigma-Aldric), Phalloidin-alexa488 (Cat# 11570; 1:400; Thermo Fisher Scientific). The sections were then rinsed, and secondary antibodies were applied for 60 min at 25°C. The secondary antibodies used were goat anti-rabbit Alexa Fluor-647, goat anti-mouse IgG1 Alexa Fluor-546, and streptavidin Alexa Fluor 488 (1:400 dilution in PBS; Thermo Fisher Scientific). After immunostaining, the cultured samples were incubated with nuclear dye (1 µL/mL in PBS; Hoechst, H3570; Thermo Fisher Scientific) for 20 min at 25°C. After extensive washing in PBS, the sections were mounted on a fluorogel with Tris buffer (Electron Microscopy Sciences, Hatfield, PA, USA). Imaging was performed within 24 h on an LSM780 microscope (Zeiss, Jena, Germany).

Quantitative real-time PCR

RNA cell lysates were extracted using the Rneasy Mini Kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA, USA). cDNA was synthesized using the RT2 First strand (#330404; Qiagen). Real-time PCR was performed using Fast SYBR Green Master Mix (#4385612; Applied Biosystems) on a Fast 7500 Real-Time Cyclor (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA). The gene GAPDH was used as an endogenous control. The primers used are listed in Table 1.

Statistical analysis

Statistical analysis was performed using PRISM statistical software (Prism 9, GraphPad Software,

San Diego, CA, USA). Data are presented as mean \pm standard error of the mean. Unpaired *t*-test or analysis of variance (ANOVA) with Tukey's multiple comparison test were performed.

Results

ECM structures are preserved after tissue decellularization

We first confirmed the removal of cell components and the condition of the ECM after decellularization. Hoechst staining of the decellularized tissue showed that all nuclear contents were cleared, while laminin immunostaining showed that the vascular basement membrane remained intact. In addition, Wisteria floribunda lectin staining showed that even fine ECM structures, such as perineuronal nets, were intact after the decellularization process (Figure 1).

Differentiation of OLP6 in 2D and 3D cultures

To compare the differentiation of oligodendrocytes in 2D and 3D cultures, we cultivated OLP6 cells under differentiation conditions for 24 h (39 °C, with serum, EGF, and FGF-2). A significantly higher proportion of sox10-positive cells also expressed the mature oligodendrocyte marker CNPase in the 3D culture ($1.325 \pm 0.1702\%$ in 2D; $18.37 \pm 0.1568\%$ in 3D; $p < 0.0001$, unpaired *t*-test; Figure 2A-C). In addition, the RNA expression levels of the mature oligodendrocyte markers *CNP*, *PLP*, and *MBP*, were not significantly increased after differentiation for 24 h under 2D conditions (Figure 2D-F). However, the relative expression levels of *CNP*, *PNP*, and *MBP* on day 1 under 3D culture conditions increased by 3.5-fold (adjusted $p = 0.0002$, ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison tests; Figure 2D), 5.2-fold (adjusted $p = 0.0002$, ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison tests;

Table 1 List of primers used for quantitative real-time PCR

Gene	Forward primer	Reverse primer
<i>GAPDH</i>	ACTCTACCCACGGCAAGTTC	GATGGTGATGGGTTTCCCGT
<i>CNPase</i>	TTTGCCCGAAAAAGCCACACA	CACCGTGTCCTCATCTTGAAG
<i>MBP</i>	ACACAAGAAGACTACCCACTACGGC	CCAGCTAAATCTGCTGAGGGGA
<i>PLP</i>	CCAGAATGTATGGTGTCTCTCC	GGCCCATGAGTTTAAAGGACG
<i>Tenascin-R</i>	TCATCTCCATTACTGCTGAGAGG	AGTGCAAGTGGGAGATAGGG
<i>Phosphacan</i>	AACCATCCTTGAAAAACACG	CATTGGTGAGATTTATTTCCACTGT
<i>Brevican</i>	AGCAGAACCCTTCAATGTC	TCAGAGGAAGCAGAGGGATG

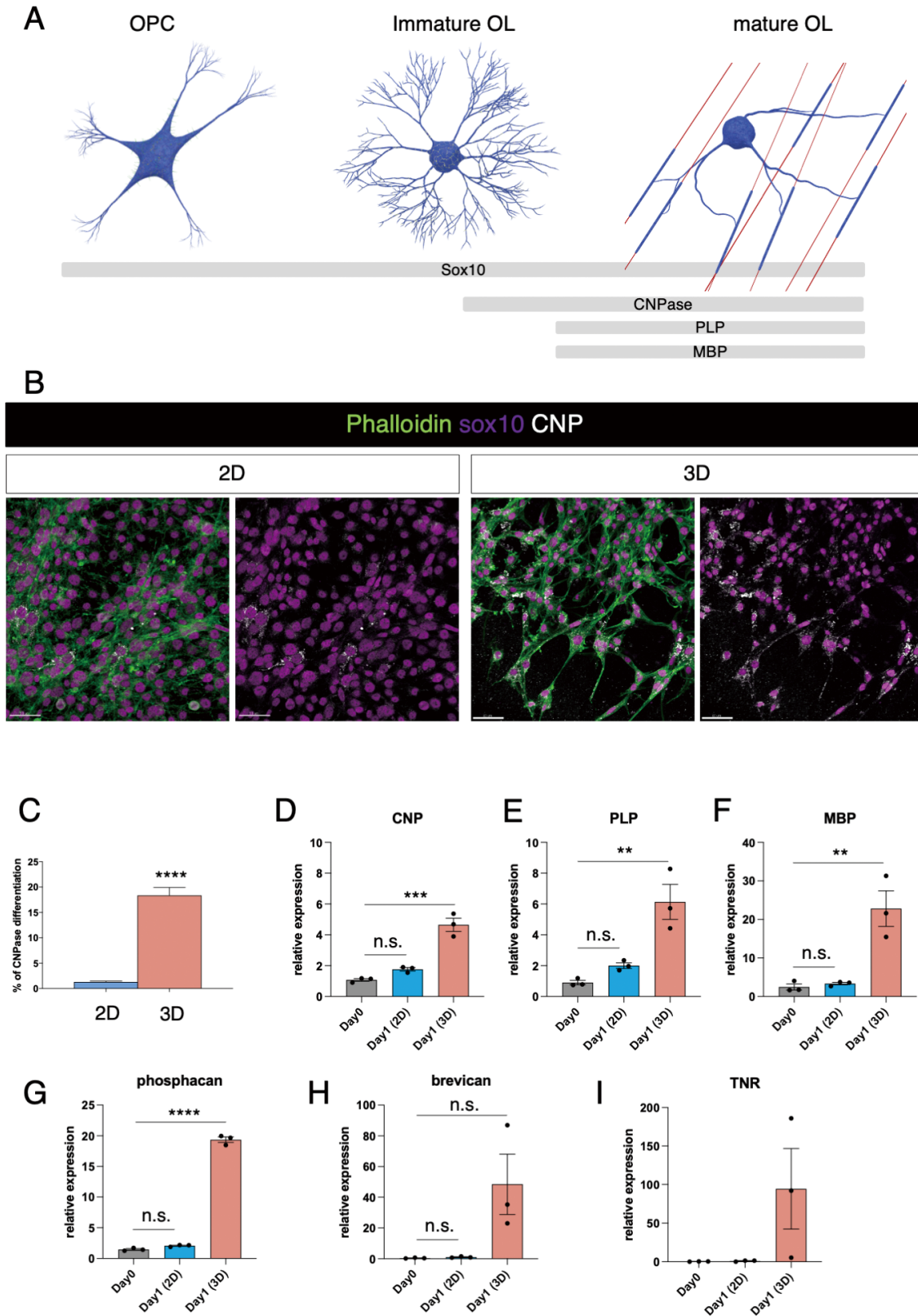


Figure 2 A. Schematic depiction of oligodendrocyte lineage and associated markers. B. Confocal images of OLP6 under 2D and 3D culture conditions after a 24-h differentiation period. C. Bar graph displays the ratio of sox10-positive cells that also expressed CNPase after 24 h of differentiation under 2D and 3D culture conditions. D-F. Bar graphs display the relative expression of oligodendrocyte differentiation markers on day 0 and after 24 h of differentiation under 2D and 3D culture conditions. (*** $p = 0.0002$; ** $p = 0.0035$ in E and 0.0045 in F, ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison test). G-I. Bar graphs display the relative expression of chondroitin sulfate proteoglycans *phosphacan*, *brevican*, and *tenascin-R* on day 0 and after 24 h of differentiation under 2D and 3D culture conditions. (**** $p < 0.0001$, ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison test).

Figure 2E), and 13-fold (adjusted $p = 0.0045$, ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison tests; Figure 2F), respectively, compared those on day 0. We also observed that the expression levels of CSPGs dramatically increased under 3D conditions. The relative *phosphacan* expression level on day 1 in the 3D condition increased by 17-fold compared to that on day 0 (adjusted $p < 0.0001$, ANOVA with Tukey's multiple comparison tests; Figure 2G). Additionally, the relative *brevican* and *tenascin-R* expression levels were high on day 1 under 3D conditions but barely detectable on day 0 or day 1 under 2D conditions (Figure 2 H, I).

Discussion

Oligodendrocyte differentiation markers, such as CNP and MBP, have been previously used to characterize immature and mature oligodendrocytes during OLP6 differentiation⁶. In this study, we found that mature oligodendrocyte markers were more rapidly expressed when OLP6 cells were allowed to differentiate on decellularized tissues rather than on commonly used coated surfaces. The production of CSPGs, such as tenascin-R, by oligodendrocytes has been implicated in neural cell recognition¹³. In addition, CSPGs, such as versican, are produced by oligodendrocyte lineage cells in response to an injury¹⁴. In this study, we report that the ECM expression profile of different CSPGs was significantly increased when OLP6 was differentiated on decellularized tissues. Although decellularized brain tissue has been previously used as a scaffold for the long-term growth of undifferentiated neural stem cells¹¹, to the best of our knowledge, the present study is the first to report oligodendrocyte cell line differentiation on decellularized brain tissues.

This preliminary study focused on the onset of OPC differentiation into mature oligodendrocytes. However, further studies in which OLP6 can be differentiated for a longer period are necessary to fully understand the benefit of growing them on decellularized tissue. Nonetheless, this study highlights a new model of 3D *in vitro* oligodendrocyte culture that contains ECM with all of its chemical and mechanical complexities. Our study provides important insights into the development of models to investigate the OPC/ECM interaction.

Acknowledgments

The authors acknowledge the Juntendo University School of Medicine Alumni Association for the student academic promotion award.

Funding

A Grant-in-Aid was provided by JSPS KAKENHI, under grant numbers 20K08089 to AK and 22K07543 to EAH.

Author contributions

KK, HN, RA, YY, and TT designed the study and wrote the manuscript, and AK and EAH supervised the work and revised the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest. All experiments were conducted in compliance with the ARRIVE guidelines.

References

- 1) Nishiyama A, Suzuki R, Zhu X: NG2 cells (polydendrocytes) in brain physiology and repair. *Front Neurosci*, 2014; 8: 133.
- 2) Sakry D, Neitz A, Singh J, *et al*: Oligodendrocyte Precursor Cells Modulate the Neuronal Network by Activity-Dependent Ectodomain Cleavage of Glial NG2. *PLoS Biol*, 2014; 12: e1001993.
- 3) Buntinx M, Vanderlocht J, Hellings N, *et al*: Characterization of three human oligodendroglial cell lines as a model to study oligodendrocyte injury: Morphology and oligodendrocyte-specific gene expression. *J Neurocytol*, 2003; 32: 25-38.
- 4) Louis JC, Magal E, Muir D, Manthorpe M, Varon S: CG-4, A new bipotential glial cell line from rat brain, is capable of differentiating *in vitro* into either mature oligodendrocytes or type-2 astrocytes. *J Neurosci Res*, 1992; 31: 193-204.
- 5) Verity AN, Bredesen D, Vonderscher C, Handley VW, Campagnoni AT: Expression of Myelin Protein Genes and Other Myelin Components in an Oligodendrocytic Cell Line Conditionally Immortalized with a Temperature-Sensitive Retrovirus. *J Neurochem*, 1993; 60: 577-587.
- 6) Matsushita T, Amagai Y, Soga T, Terai K, Obinata M, Hashimoto S: A novel oligodendrocyte cell line OLP6 shows the successive stages of oligodendrocyte development: late progenitor, immature and mature stages. *Neuroscience*, 2005; 136: 115-121.
- 7) Karus M, Ulc A, Ehrlich M, *et al*: Regulation of oligodendrocyte precursor maintenance by chondroitin sulphate glycosaminoglycans. *Glia*, 2016; 64: 270-286.
- 8) Siebert JR, Osterhout DJ: The inhibitory effects of chondroitin sulfate proteoglycans on oligodendrocytes. *J Neurochem*, 2011; 119: 176-188.

- 9) Hu J, Deng L, Wang X, Xu XM: Effects of extracellular matrix molecules on the growth properties of oligodendrocyte progenitor cells in vitro. *J Neurosci Res*, 2009; 87: 2854-2862.
- 10) Segel M, Neumann B, Hill MFE, *et al*: Niche stiffness underlies the ageing of central nervous system progenitor cells. *Nature*, 2019; 573: 130-134.
- 11) De Waele J, Reekmans K, Daans J, Goossens H, Berneman Z, Ponsaerts P: 3D culture of murine neural stem cells on decellularized mouse brain sections. *Biomaterials*, 2015; 41: 122-131.
- 12) Hoshiya T, Chen G, Endo C, *et al*: Decellularized extracellular matrix as an in vitro model to study the comprehensive roles of the ECM in stem cell differentiation. *Stem Cells Int*, 2016; 2016: 6397820.
- 13) Probstmeier R, Stichel CC, Müller HW, Asou H, Pesheva P: Chondroitin sulfates expressed on oligodendrocyte-derived Tenascin-R are involved in neural cell recognition. Functional implications during CNS development and regeneration. *J Neurosci Res*, 2000; 60: 21-36.
- 14) Asher RA, Morgenstern DA, Shearer MC, Adcock KH, Pesheva P, Fawcett JW: Versican is upregulated in CNS injury and is a product of oligodendrocyte lineage cells. *J Neurosci*, 2002; 22: 2225-2236.



Predictors of Major Adverse Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events After Acute Coronary Syndromes: A Retrospective Observational Study Using YoMDB Database

YOSHINORI HAMA¹⁾, HIROAKI ITOH²⁾, SACHIKO NAKAGAMI³⁾, TAIGA CHIBA³⁾, SOSHI DOHMAE³⁾,
YUJI NISHIZAKI⁴⁾, SHUKO NOJIRI^{5, 6)}, YUKIO SUZUKI^{3, 7, 8)}, KAZUHITO YOKOYAMA^{1, 2, 9)}

¹⁾Department of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

²⁾Department of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, Juntendo University Faculty of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

³⁾Medical Policy Division, Medical Care Bureau, Kanagawa, Japan

⁴⁾Division of Medical Education, Juntendo University School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

⁵⁾Medical Technology Innovation Center, Juntendo University, Tokyo, Japan

⁶⁾Clinical Research and Trial Center, Juntendo University, Tokyo, Japan

⁷⁾Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Yokohama City University Graduate School of Medicine, Kanagawa, Japan

⁸⁾Division of Gynecologic Oncology, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Columbia University
Vagelos College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, USA

⁹⁾Department of Epidemiology and Social Medicine, International University of Health and
Welfare Graduate School of Public Health, Tokyo, Japan

Objectives: Despite the rapid aging of the population in Japan, clinical predictors for major adverse cerebrovascular and cardiovascular events (MACCE) in patients with new onset of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) have not been well studied. This study therefore aimed to identify the predictors of MACCE in the first onset of ACS patients requiring care.

Materials and Methods: Using the Yokohama Original Medical Database, we identified 3,373 patients who experienced a first onset of ACS and had certified care information from April 2014 to March 2016. The incidence proportion of MACCE from June 2014 to March 2018 was retrospectively investigated. Each patient's independence of daily living (IDL) was classified as one of three categories (reference, mild and severe).

Results: Predictors of MACCE were identified using multivariate logistic regression analysis. Impaired IDL was associated with increased MACCE, with adjusted odds ratios for reference, mild and severe of 1.00, 1.35 (95% confidence intervals 1.14-1.60) and 2.12 (95% confidence intervals 1.61-2.80; P for trend < 0.001), respectively.

Conclusions: This study revealed that male sex, chronic kidney disease, atrial fibrillation, high-intensity statin use, low-intensity statin use, and lower IDL (representing less independence) were the predictors of MACCE requiring care for a first onset of ACS. Further research will be required to understand the results of interventions for the identified predictors of MACCE.

Key words: stroke, myocardial infarction, care, nursing

Corresponding author: Kazuhito Yokoyama (ORCID: 0000-0003-3537-5657)

Department of Epidemiology and Environmental Health, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine
2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan

TEL: +81-3-5802-1047 FAX: +81-3-3812-1026 E-mail: kyokoya@juntendo.ac.jp

[Received Jan. 15, 2023][Accepted May. 9, 2023]

J-STAGE Advance published date: Jul. 24, 2023

Copyright © 2023 The Juntendo Medical Society. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original source is properly credited.
doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ22-0049-OA

Introduction

The role of long-term care insurance has become more important in Japan with the emergence of its super-aging society. The number of persons certified as requiring care under the long-term care insurance system has increased approximately 2.5 times since the start of the long-term care insurance system in 2000, from 2.56 million persons to approximately 6.41 million persons in 2018, and long-term care benefit expenditure has increased approximately 2.9 times, from 3.2 trillion yen (\$23.7 billion) to 9.2 trillion yen (\$68.1 billion), showing an especially rapid increase in the most recent data¹⁾. The average life expectancy of Japanese people is among the highest in the world. However, healthy life expectancy is considerably shorter, with a gap of approximately 9 years for men and approximately 12 years for women, meaning that many elderly people require support and care for some 10 years in late life. Cerebral and cardiovascular disease account for 16.6% and 4.6%, respectively, of the causes leading to this need for care, together representing the highest proportion, 21.2%, from any reported cause²⁾. Therefore, the prevention of cerebral and cardiovascular disease is important for the suppression of expenditures on national healthcare and long-term care benefits.

National healthcare expenditure in Japan continues its increasing trend, and total national healthcare expenditure in 2018 was 43 trillion yen (\$319 billion)²⁾. When medical expenses are examined by injury/disease category resulting from primary injury/disease, cerebral and cardiovascular disease is the most expensive category, at 6.1 trillion yen (\$44.9 billion; composition ratio: 19.3%), and among both men and women represents the greatest impact on medical expenses.

Among cardiovascular diseases, ischemic heart disease in the form of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) is often the cause of heart failure. Several studies conducted in Japan in patients with acute heart failure have reported that ischemic heart disease accounts for more than 30% of the major causative diseases leading to acute heart failure³⁻⁷⁾. In another report of 7,733 patients aged 65 years or older who were hospitalized for a first onset of myocardial infarction without a history of heart failure, approximately 75% of patients developed

heart failure within 5 years, and approximately 40% of them died⁸⁾. These reports suggest that prevention of ACS may also contribute to preventing the development of heart failure.

In a recent registry study of ACS in Japan, 27%-40% of patients with ACS were reported to have cerebral or cardiovascular events within 3 years⁹⁾. Independent predictors for 3-year major adverse cardiac events have been reported as higher age, dyslipidemia, chronic kidney disease, stroke, peripheral artery disease, previous myocardial infarction, and Killip class ≥ 2 ¹⁰⁾. In addition, a prospective multicenter study investigating the prevalence and clinical outcomes of polyvascular disease including stroke in patients with ACS showed that ACS patients with polyvascular disease had poorer clinical outcomes, including recurrent myocardial ischemia, heart failure, stroke, and death, than did those without polyvascular disease¹¹⁾. Given these reports, suppression of recurrence of ACS or stroke means improving patient outcomes, but additionally has broad and important socio-economic implications. This concept is also consistent with addressing "secondary prevention" as outlined in the Cerebrovascular and Cardiovascular Disease Control Act, enacted in Japan in December 2018 as the first ever legislative countermeasure against stroke and cardiovascular disease in Japan, and is an important consideration for effective evidence-based policy making¹²⁾.

However, to our knowledge there has been no report on the associations between the recurrence of cerebral and cardiovascular disease and the degree of independence in daily living (IDL). Yokohama, one of the largest cities in Japan, has its own medical database, Yokohama Original Medical Database (YoMDB), based on long-term care insurance. Therefore, the present study was conducted using this database to clarify the clinical setting of major adverse cerebral and cardiovascular events (MACCE) and the predictors for MACCE in patients undergoing care for the first onset of ACS.

Materials and Methods

Database

Medical claims and long-term care data since April 2014 from YoMDB were used for this study¹³⁾. YoMDB is a large medical invoice database that includes residents of Yokohama City who have one

of the following three insurance types: National Health Insurance, Medical Care System for Older Senior Treatment, and Public Assistance. Data for a single year include more than 30 million records, covering 86.4% of the entire population aged 65 years or older and more than 99% of the population aged 75 years or older in Yokohama City, where nearly 3.7 million people live. The total data for 2015 included 1,247,408 people and 14,944,496 medical invoices. Based on YoMDB's use policy, values less than 10 and those that were less than 10 after subtraction were omitted to avoid potential identification of individuals. This study used an opt-out system at the official website of Yokohama City, instead of obtaining informed consent from patients.

Subjects

The subjects included patients who received certification of need for support or long-term care at the end of each fiscal year from June 2014 to March 2018 and who had new onset of ACS during the 2 years from April 2014 to March 2016. Outcomes were MACCE between June 2014 and March 2018. MACCE was defined as all-cause death, ACS, or stroke with hospitalization receipt data for the primary disease name within 2 years

after the onset of ACS. Patients with MACCE within 30 days after the first onset of ACS were excluded, given that there may be patients who have been hospitalized since the previous month. A first onset of ACS was defined as occurring in patients who had no ACS prior to 2014 and had ACS initiated between April 2014 and March 2016. For the purposes of patient background characteristics, the baseline was defined as the time of the first onset of ACS.

The study flow chart and baseline characteristics are shown in Figure 1 and Table 1, respectively. From a total of 32,267 patients in the YoMDB database who had a record of ACS in the 2 years from April 2014 to March 2016, after excluding 17,208 cases who had ACS recorded before April 1, 2014, we identified 15,059 cases. We then excluded 9,808 cases who did not receive care from March 2014 to March 2018; 5,251 cases remained. From these were excluded 273 subsequent cases that occurred within one month after the first onset of ACS and 1,605 patients for whom care certification information was not obtained throughout the observation period. Finally, 3,373 cases were extracted as the analysis set.

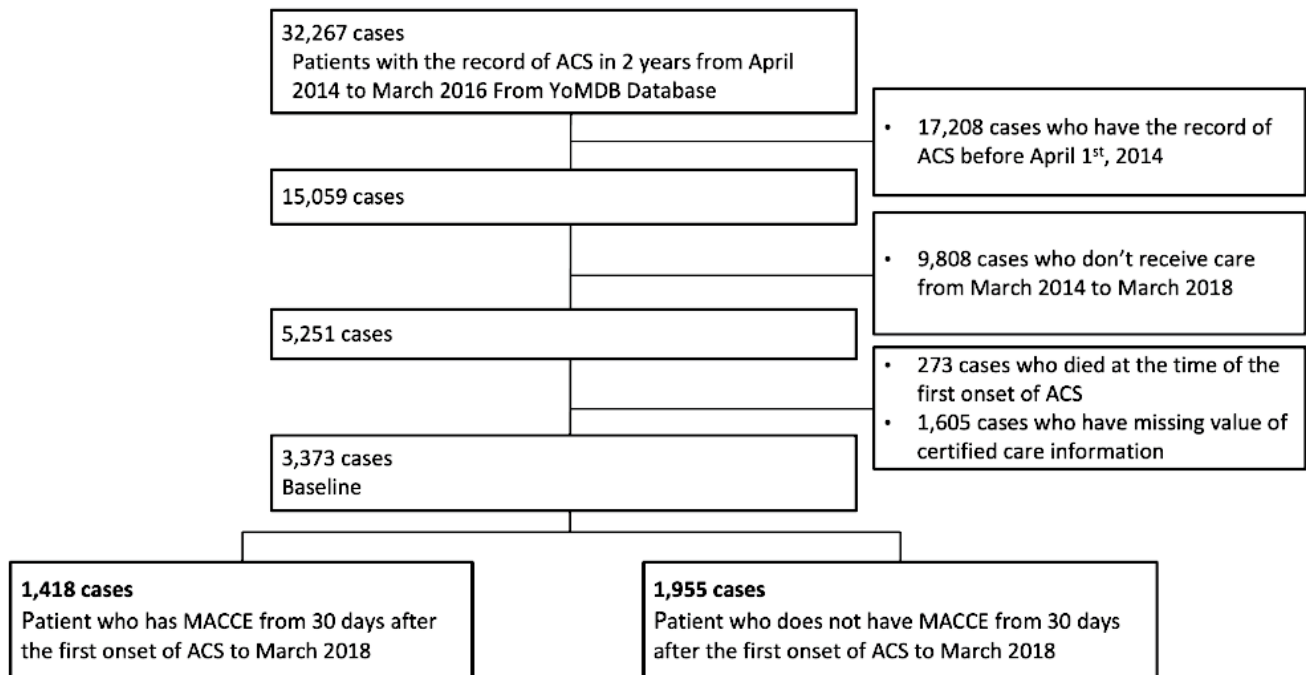


Figure 1 Study flow chart

ACS indicates acute coronary syndromes; YoMDB, Yokohama Original Medical Database; and MACCE, major adverse cerebrovascular and cardiovascular events. A total of 1,605 cases were excluded due to lack of certified care information, i.e., IDL rank.

Table 1 Baseline characteristics of 3373 subjects

Baseline characteristics (At first onset of ACS)	n	%
Age, mean (\pm SD) [years]	82.8 (\pm 7.4)	
\leq 64 years	56	1.7%
65–74 years	344	10.2%
75–84 years	1,510	44.8%
\geq 85 years	1,463	43.4%
Male sex	1,459	43.3%
Comorbidity (n, %)		
Stroke		
Stroke all	1,010	29.9%
Ischemic stroke	977	29.0%
Hemorrhagic stroke	55	1.6%
Peripheral artery disease (PAD)	109	3.2%
Hypertension	2,924	86.7%
Diabetes	1,040	30.8%
Dyslipidemia	1,603	47.5%
Carotid artery stenosis	290	8.6%
Chronic kidney disease (CKD)	421	12.5%
Atrial fibrillation (AF)	886	26.3%
Aortic valve stenosis	114	3.4%
Dementia	861	25.5%
Surgery (n, %)		
Coronary revascularization		
Total	418	12.4%
PCI (Percutaneous coronary intervention)	405	12.0%
CABG (Coronary artery bypass grafting)	13	0.4%
Transportation by ambulance (n, %)	1,101	32.6%
Medication (n, %)		
ARB (angiotensin II receptor blocker)	1,015	30.1%
ACEi (angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor)	228	6.8%
Beta-blocker	496	14.7%
Low intensity statin	465	13.8%
High intensity statin	764	22.7%
Dementia drugs	407	12.1%
Antiplatelet/antithrombotic	2,301	68.2%
Single	1,389	41.2%
Double	826	24.5%
Triple	86	2.5%
Independence of daily living		
Category (Rank) (n, %)		
Reference (Independent, I, IIa)	2,080	61.7%
Mild (IIb, IIIa, IIIb)	1,015	30.1%
Severe (IV, M)	266	7.9%
Unknown	12	0.3%

Data extraction: Classification based on the IDL

The degree of IDL was based on the attending physician's opinion on "Degree of IDL for the elderly with dementia" recorded in the long-term care insurance certification information and was classified into one of three groups (Supplemental Table 1). Patients who were able to independently take medications were categorized as the Reference group, those needing assistance in taking medications as the Mild group, and the severely disabled as the Severe group. This status of independence was used as an explanatory variable in a multivariate logistic regression analysis.

Data extraction: Medical history, comorbidities, procedure, and IDL

Past medical history and comorbidities were extracted when there was a claim code indicating medical history and comorbidities prior to the first claim of ACS. Surgical procedure data were extracted when it was claimed in the same month as the first onset of ACS. Medications were extracted if they were prescribed in the month when the index disease started. The degree of IDL was extracted at the time point closest in end of March and September to the time of first onset of ACS.

Data extraction: Medication

Medication status was extracted when there was any prescription filled at discharge or pharmacy receipt on record. Details of definition and classification of each medication are shown in Supplemental Table 2.

Data extraction: ICD-10 code

The ICD-10 code for each disease name and procedure was extracted with details shown in Supplemental Table 3.

Statistical analysis

Predictors, odds ratios, and 95% confidence intervals of MACCE were analyzed using logistic regression analysis according to baseline characteristics. All independent variables, selected in accordance with the related research to date, were simultaneously introduced, and the incidence proportion of MACCE was used as a dependent variable. Missing values were handled by complete case analysis. P values of <0.05 were considered

statistically significant. EZR statistical software (version 4.0.3), which extends the functionality of R and R Commander software, was used for all statistical analyses¹⁴.

Ethical considerations

This study was conducted with the approval of the Juntendo University Institutional Review Board (Approval No. M20-0256-M01).

Results**Incidence proportion of MACCE**

The incidence proportion of MACCE and baseline characteristics according to presence or absence of MACCE after follow-up are shown in Table 2. The incidence proportion of MACCE was 42.0% in patients with the first onset of ACS. Patients were classified into the 1,418 patients who had MACCE after 30 days from the first onset of ACS until March 2018, and the 1,955 patients who did not have MACCE during the above period. The incidence proportion of MACCE according to IDL rank are shown in Figure 2. The incidence proportion of MACCE in reference, mild and severe were 37.7%, 46.5% and 57.9%, respectively (P for trend < 0.001 by Cochran-Armitage test).

Multivariate analysis

The multivariate logistic regression analysis showed that male sex, concurrent chronic kidney disease, concurrent atrial fibrillation, taking high-intensity statins, taking low-intensity statins, and severe IDL (less independence) are independent predictors of MACCE (Table 3). Positive associations were observed between male sex, concurrent chronic kidney disease, concurrent atrial fibrillation, and MACCE. A positive association was also observed between the category of IDL and MACCE. Contrast negative associations were observed between taking high-intensity statins, taking low-intensity statins, and MACCE. Adjusted odds ratios and 95% confidence intervals (CI) for reference, mild and severe IDL were 1.00, 1.35 (95% CI 1.14-1.60) and 2.12 (95% CI 1.61-2.80; P for trend < 0.001), respectively (Figure 3).

Discussion

In the present study, risk factors for MACCE were determined using highly complete real-world

Table 2 Incidence proportion of MACCE and baseline characteristics according to presence or absence of MACCE during follow-up

	MACCE			
	Presence	%	Absence	%
All cases (n=3,373) (n, %)	1,418	42.0%	1,955	58.0%
Age (mean \pm SD) [years]	83.6 \pm 7.8		82.3 \pm 7.1	
Age (n, %)				
\leq 64 years	23	1.6%	33	1.7%
65–74 years	135	9.5%	209	10.7%
75–84 years	580	40.9%	930	47.6%
\geq 85 years	680	48.0%	783	40.1%
Male (n, %)	718	50.6%	741	37.9%
Comorbidity (n, %)				
Stroke				
Stroke all	493	34.8%	517	26.4%
Ischemic stroke	475	33.5%	502	25.7%
Hemorrhagic stroke	30	2.1%	25	1.3%
Peripheral artery disease (PAD)	46	3.2%	63	3.2%
Hypertension	1,223	86.2%	1,701	87.0%
Diabetes	437	30.8%	603	30.8%
Dyslipidemia	618	43.6%	985	50.4%
Carotid artery stenosis	126	8.9%	164	8.4%
Chronic kidney disease (CKD)	229	16.1%	192	9.8%
Atrial fibrillation (AF)	432	30.5%	454	23.2%
Aortic valve stenosis	52	3.7%	62	3.2%
Dementia*	396	27.9%	465	23.8%
Surgery (n, %)				
Coronary revascularization				
Total	152	10.7%	266	13.6%
PCI (Percutaneous coronary intervention)	147	10.4%	258	13.2%
Transportation by ambulance (n, %)	486	34.3%	615	31.5%
Medication (n, %)				
ARB (Angiotensin II receptor blocker)	410	28.9%	605	30.9%
ACEi (Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor)	92	6.5%	136	7.0%
Beta-blocker	186	13.1%	310	15.9%
Low intensity statin	142	10.0%	323	16.5%
High intensity statin	284	20.0%	480	24.6%
Dementia drugs	179	12.6%	228	11.7%
Antiplatelet/antithrombotic	990	69.8%	1,311	67.1%
Single	606	42.7%	783	40.1%
Double	352	24.8%	474	24.2%
Triple	32	2.3%	54	2.8%
Independence of daily living				
Category (Rank) (n, %)				
Reference (Independent, I, IIa)	785	55.4%	1,295	66.2%
Mild (IIb, IIIa, IIIb)	472	33.3%	543	27.8%
Severe (IV, M)	154	10.9%	112	5.7%

*: Dementia, as comorbidity, was derived from claim database, which was diagnosed by clinical physician.

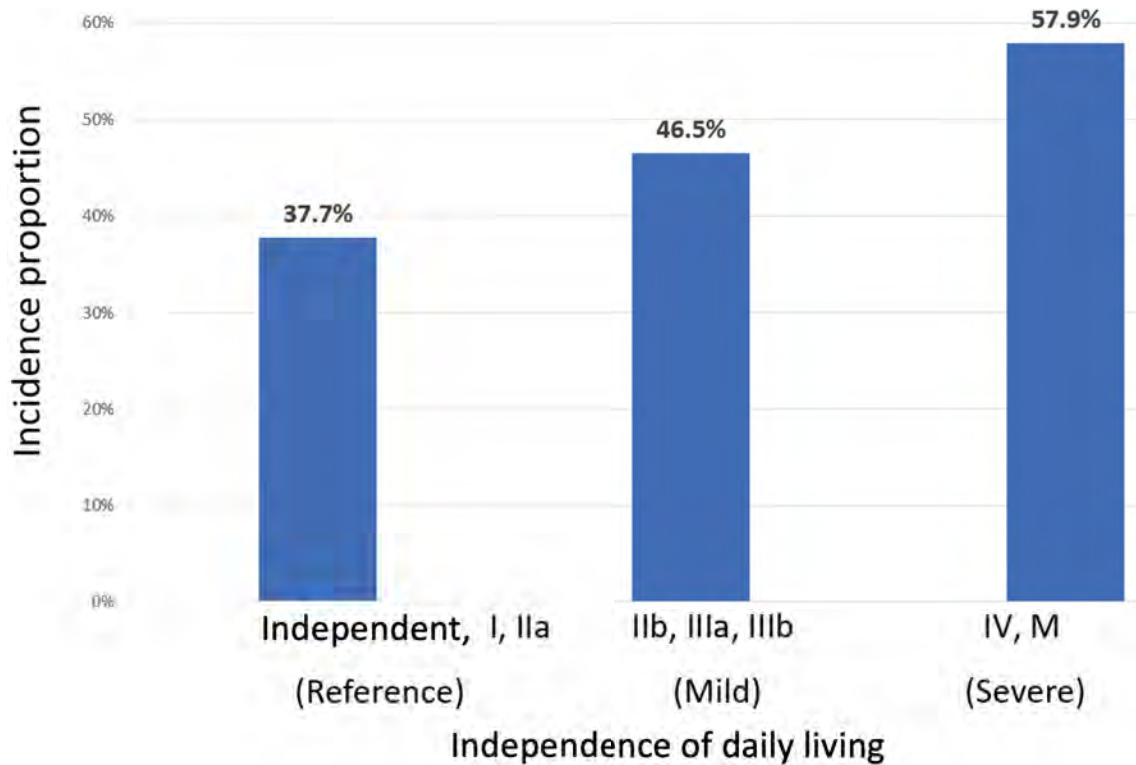


Figure 2 Rank of IDL and incidence proportion of MACCE

IDL rank and incidence proportion of MACCE. This analysis excludes 12 patients whose degree of independence of daily life was unknown. Classification of IDL rank is shown in Supplemental Table 1. IDL, independence of daily living; MACCE, major adverse cerebrovascular and cardiovascular events.

data from YoMDB database. A multivariate logistic regression analysis showed that male sex, concurrent chronic kidney disease, concurrent atrial fibrillation, high-intensity statin use, low-intensity statin use, and a high category of IDL (signifying less independence) were predictors of MACCE. Also, degree of IDL was associated with the incidence proportion of MACCE.

Predictors of MACCE

The predictors of MACCE revealed in this study are in accord with previous research. Many studies have shown that the incidence proportions of MACCE and their sequelae are higher in males than in females. Similarly, CKD is a known high-risk condition of arteriosclerotic disease that has been associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events^{15,16}. Atrial fibrillation is associated with increased cardiovascular risk¹⁷, and many previous studies have reported the effect of statins on MACCE¹⁸. We may need to consider the background and severity of patients when interpreting the odds ratios in the high-intensity statin group and the low-intensity statin group in this study, as

the odds ratios seem to be the inverse of what would be anticipated, i.e., this may be because severe patients in whom the risk of MACCE is difficult to reduce are prone to use high-intensity statin because of its complexity. These previously known risk factors were confirmed as predictors of MACCE in this population with newly diagnosed ACS requiring interventional care.

Relationship between long-term care and MACCE

According to National Health Care Coverage data, in fiscal year 2018, the total percentage of causative diseases requiring support/long-term care was 18.5% for cerebrovascular disease and 4.5% for cardiovascular disease, and the total number for cerebral and cardiovascular diseases was 23.0%. The proportion increases as the level of need for long-term care rises. Cerebral and cardiovascular disease accounted for the highest proportion, 35.9%, of the level 5 cases requiring long-term care, which is the highest care requirement¹⁹. Furthermore, it has been reported that the level of long-term care required often progresses irreversibly in a stepwise manner from support to long-

Table 3 Odds ratios and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of MACCE according to baseline characteristics by multivariate logistic regression analysis

Independent variables	Univariate				Multivariate			
	Odds ratio	95% CI lower limit	95% CI upper limit	p-value	Odds ratio	95% CI lower limit	95% CI upper limit	p-value
Gender								
Female	Referent				Referent			
Male	1.68	1.46	1.93	<0.001	1.66	1.43	1.92	<0.001
Age								
≤ 64 years	Referent				Referent			
65 -74 years	0.92	0.52	1.63	0.76	1.14	0.63	2.06	0.67
75 -84 years	0.89	0.52	1.54	0.68	1.22	0.69	2.15	0.48
≥ 85 years	1.25	0.72	2.14	0.42	1.69	0.95	2.98	0.072
Comorbidity*								
Hypertension	0.94	0.77	1.15	0.52	0.96	0.77	1.19	0.68
Diabetes	1.00	0.86	1.15	0.94	1.04	0.88	1.22	0.64
Dyslipidemia	0.76	0.66	0.87	<0.001	0.88	0.75	1.03	0.10
Peripheral artery disease (PAD)	1.03	0.70	1.51	0.89	1.11	0.74	1.66	0.62
History of stroke all	1.49	1.29	1.73	<0.001	1.84	0.89	3.78	0.098
History of ischemic stroke	1.47	1.26	1.70	<0.001	0.79	0.38	1.63	0.51
Carotid artery stenosis	1.07	0.84	1.37	0.56	1.00	0.77	1.30	0.98
Chronic kidney disease (CKD)	1.76	1.43	2.16	<0.001	1.76	1.41	2.18	<0.001
Atrial fibrillation (AF)	1.44	1.24	1.68	<0.001	1.31	1.11	1.55	0.001
Aortic valve stenosis	1.17	0.80	1.70	0.42	1.30	0.88	1.93	0.18
Dementia	1.24	1.06	1.45	0.006	1.04	0.84	1.29	0.71
Transportation by ambulance	1.14	0.98	1.32	0.086	1.05	0.90	1.23	0.53
Medication*								
ARB (Angiotensin II receptor blocker)	0.91	0.78	1.06	0.21	0.98	0.84	1.16	0.83
ACEi (Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor)	0.94	0.71	1.23	0.64	0.99	0.74	1.32	0.93
Beta-blocker	0.80	0.66	0.98	0.028	0.86	0.70	1.06	0.15
Low-intensity statin	0.56	0.46	0.69	<0.001	0.59	0.47	0.75	<0.001
High-intensity statin	0.77	0.65	0.91	0.002	0.80	0.66	0.98	0.028
Dementia drugs	1.10	0.89	1.36	0.36	0.93	0.71	1.22	0.60
Antiplatelet/antithrombotic Single	1.11	0.97	1.28	0.12	1.08	0.91	1.30	0.37
Antiplatelet/antithrombotic double	1.03	0.88	1.21	0.68	1.18	0.95	1.47	0.13
Antiplatelet/antithrombotic Triple	1.17	0.80	1.70	0.42	1.30	0.88	1.93	0.18
IDL: Independence of daily living								
Category: Reference (Rank: Independent, I, IIa)	Referent				Referent			
Category: Mild (Rank: IIb, IIIa, IIIb)	1.43	1.23	1.67	<0.001	1.35	1.14	1.60	<0.001
Category: Severe (Rank: IV, M)	2.27	1.75	2.94	<0.001	2.12	1.61	2.80	<0.001

Objective variable: MACCE

*Referent of variables in comorbidity and medication are no comorbidity and no medication.

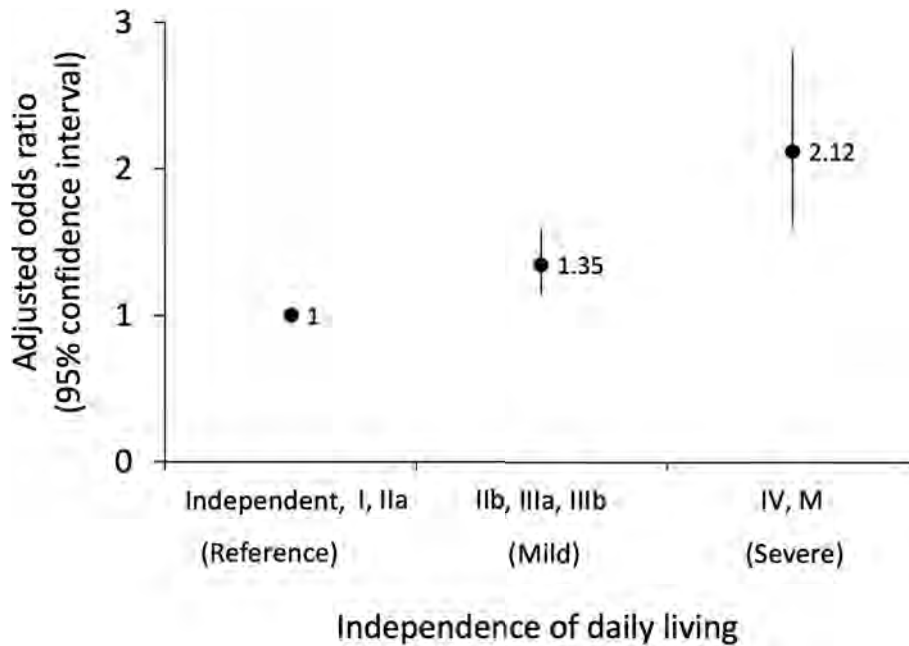


Figure 3 IDL category and adjusted odds ratios of MACCE
IDL category and adjusted odds ratios of MACCE with 95% confidence interval. This analysis excludes 12 patients whose degree of independence of daily life was unknown. Classification of IDL category is shown in Supplemental Table 1. IDL, independence of daily living; MACCE, major adverse cerebrovascular and cardiovascular events.

term care needs²⁰).

Given these reports, the secondary occurrence of cerebral and cardiovascular events is one of the factors influencing the progression of the level of care needed. Therefore, it may be important to prevent recurrence or subsequence of cerebral and cardiovascular events to prevent this progression.

Relationship between IDL and MACCE

Prior reports on patient frailty may be of use in interpreting the relationship between the degree of independence of daily living and cerebral and cardiovascular events revealed in this study. Frailty, recently identified as being characteristic of the physical and mental state of the elderly, is defined as a state intermediate between health and requiring care²¹. Frailty has been shown to be associated with impaired activities of daily living, hospitalization, and life expectancy, and the presence of frailty has also been reported as a risk factor for certification of long-term care needs²². Patients with cardiovascular disease have a 2.7–4.1-fold higher prevalence of frailty and a 1.5-fold higher longitudinal incidence; in addition, patients with coronary artery disease or heart failure who also have frailty have a 1.6–4-fold increased risk of

death²³).

Thus, the relationship between frailty and cerebral and cardiovascular diseases has already been clarified in several studies. In other words, the condition in which daily life is more independent may lead to the suppression of subsequent cerebral and cardiovascular events, and interventions for the controllable predictors shown in this study may aid in the suppression of progression to needing a greater level of care. Furthermore, such interventions for suppression of MACCE may also extend healthy life expectancy.

Limitations of this study

This study has several limitations. First, there is a possibility of incurring some selection bias by limiting cases to those for which long-term care certification information is available. Second, detailed information such as smoking habits, body mass index, and various laboratory test values are unavailable in the YoMDB database, and the severity and control status of ACS and each comorbidity are not taken into consideration. Third, each comorbidity and medication selected as an explanatory variable may have been over-evaluated because of the criteria to pick up, i.e., the existence of any prescrip-

tion filled, and no validation for that. Forth, this study has no detailed information on ADL such as Barthel Index, which is crucial to fully understand the association between MACCE and frailty. Fifth, the association between MACCE and IDL as history of included stroke patients may have some bias, even though this was adjusted as an explanatory variable in the logistic regression analysis. Finally, further research will be required to understand the results of interventions for the identified predictors of MACCE, as investigating the clinical impact of such interventions is beyond the scope of this study.

Conclusion

In patients with a first onset of ACS, male gender, chronic kidney disease, atrial fibrillation, high-intensity statin use, low-intensity statin use, and lower IDL were predictors of MACCE. The higher level of care a patient needed, the more likely MACCE was to occur. Therefore, given the current and projected future care needs, as well as previous studies, interventions for controllable factors may be effective in reducing the incidence of MACCE in patients with the first onset of ACS.

Acknowledgments

We gratefully thank all the Yokohama City staff who made this database available for the present study.

Funding

The authors received no financial support for the research.

Author contributions

YH was a major contributor in writing the manuscript. SN (Sachiko Nakagami), TC, and SD provided YoMDB database and performed statistical analysis. HI, YN, SN (Shuko Nojiri), and YS provided advice and guidance. KY supervised this study and provided advice and guidance. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

YH is an employee of Amgen K.K.

References

- 1) Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare: Outline of Estimates of National Medical Care Expenditure 2018. <https://www.mhlw.go.jp/toukei/saikin/hw/k-tyosa/k-tyosa18/index.html> (Accessed July 2, 2022) (in Japanese)
- 2) Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare: Comprehensive survey of living conditions 2019. <https://www.mhlw.go.jp/toukei/saikin/hw/k-tyosa/k-tyosa19/index.html> (Accessed July 2, 2022) (in Japanese)
- 3) Adams KF Jr, Fonarow GC, Emerman CL, *et al*: Characteristics and outcomes of patients hospitalized for heart failure in the United States: Rationale, design, and preliminary observations from the first 100,000 cases in the Acute Decompensated Heart Failure National Registry (ADHERE). *Am Heart J*, 2005; 149: 209-216.
- 4) Kawashiro N, Kasanuki H, Ogawa H, Matsuda N, Hagiwara N: Clinical characteristics and outcome of hospitalized patients with congestive heart failure: results of the HIJC-HF registry. *Circ J*, 2008; 72: 2015-2020.
- 5) Nieminen MS, Brutsaert D, Dickstein K, *et al*: EuroHeart Failure Survey II (EHFS II): a survey on hospitalized acute heart failure patients: description of population. *Euro Heart J*, 2006; 27: 2725-2736.
- 6) Sato N, Kajimoto K, Keida T, *et al*: Clinical features and outcome in hospitalized heart failure in Japan (from the ATTEND Registry). *Circ J*, 2013; 77: 944-951.
- 7) Tsutsui H, Tsuchihashi-Makaya M, Kinugawa S, Goto G, Takeshita A: Clinical characteristics and outcome of hospitalized patients with heart failure in Japan. *Circ J*, 2006; 70: 1617-1623.
- 8) Ezekowitz JA, Kaul P, Bakal JA, Armstrong PW, Welsh RC, McAlister FA: Declining in-hospital mortality and increasing heart failure incidence in elderly patients with first myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2009; 53: 13-20.
- 9) Ishihara M, Nakao K, Ozaki Y, *et al*: Long-Term Outcomes of Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Without Creatine Kinase Elevation - The J-MINUET Study. *Circ J*, 2017; 81: 958-965.
- 10) Kimura T, Akahori H, Asakura M, *et al*: Impact of Age on Gender Difference in Long-term Outcome of Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction (from J-MINUET). *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 142: 5-13.
- 11) Al Thani H, El-Menyar A, Alhabib KF, *et al*: Polyvascular disease in patients presenting with acute coronary syndrome: its predictors and outcomes. *Scientific World Journal*, 2012; 2012: 284851.
- 12) Kuwabara M, Mori M, Komoto S: Japanese National Plan for Promotion of Measures Against Cerebrovascular and Cardiovascular Disease. *Circulation*, 2021; 143: 1929-1931.
- 13) Suzuki Y, Dohmae S, Ohyama K, Nishio H, Fujii H, Shuri J: Demand for home medical care will continue to increase in the next decades: An analysis from the Yokohama Original Medical Database (YoMDB). *Geriatr Gerontol Int*, 2018; 18: 1578-1579.
- 14) Kanda Y: Investigation of the freely available easy-to-use software 'EZ' for medical statistics. *Bone Marrow Transplant*, 2013; 48: 452-458.
- 15) GBD Chronic Kidney Disease Collaboration: Global, regional, and national burden of chronic kidney disease,

1990–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet*, 2020; 395: 709–733.

16) Weiner DE, Tighiouart H, Amin GM, *et al*: Chronic Kidney Disease as a Risk Factor for Cardiovascular. *J Am Soc Nephrol*, 2004; 15: 1307–1315.

17) Odotayo A, Wong XC, Hsiao JA, Hopewell S, Altman DG, Emdin CA: Atrial fibrillation and risks of cardiovascular disease, renal disease, and death: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ*, 2016; 354: i4482.

18) Sabatine MS, Wiviott SD, Im K, Murphy SA, Giugliano RP: Efficacy and Safety of Further Lowering of Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol in Patients Starting With Very Low Levels: A Meta-analysis. *JAMA Cardiol*, 2018; 3: 823–828.

19) Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare: Overview of National Health Care Coverage in Fiscal 2018. <https://www.mhlw.go.jp/toukei/saikin/hw/k-iryohi/18/index.html> (Accessed July 2, 2022) (in Japanese)

20) Osada H, Harada Y, Azemoto C, Wakui Y: Change in Care-Needs Level Overtime: Change in the Distribution of Care-Needs Level in the Same Population over 9 Years. *Kousei no Shihyou (Journal of health and welfare statistics)*, 2011; 58: 37–43. (in Japanese)

21) Kuzuya M: Impact of sarcopenia and frailty on elderly health. *Nihon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi*, 2009; 46: 279–285. (in Japanese)

22) Shimada H, Makizako H, Doi T, Tsutsumimoto K, Suzuki T: Incidence of Disability in Frail Older Persons With or Without Slow Walking Speed. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*, 2015; 16: 690–696.

23) Afilalo J, Karunanathan S, Eisenberg MJ, Alexander KP, Bergman H: Role of frailty in patients with cardiovascular disease. *Am J Cardiol*, 2009; 103: 1616–1621.

24) Hirayama A, Honarpour N, Yoshida M, *et al*: Effects of evolocumab (AMG145), a monoclonal antibody to PCSK9, in hypercholesterolemic, statin-treated Japanese patients at high cardiovascular risk—primary results from the phase 2 YUKAWA study. *Circ J*, 2014; 78: 1073–1082.

25) Nakamura M, Kimura K, Kimura T, *et al*: JCS 2020 Guideline Focused Update on Antithrombotic Therapy in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease. *Circ J*, 2020; 84: 831–865.

Supplemental Table 1 Classification based on the independence of daily living (IDL)*

Code	IDL rank	Category
1	Independent	
2	I	1: Reference
3	IIa	
4	IIb	
5	IIIa	2: Mild
6	IIIb	
7	IV	3: Severe
8	M	

*: “Degree of IDL for the elderly with dementia” was referred for this study because it was more suitable for the population of this study than “Degree of IDL for the disabled elderly”.

Supplemental Table 2 Definition and classification of each medication

Classification	Definition
High-intensity statin	Any of daily atorvastatin \geq 10 mg, pitavastatin \geq 2 mg, rosuvastatin \geq 5 mg, simvastatin \geq 20 mg, fluvastatin \geq 80 mg, pravastatin \geq 40 mg, or any statin (even at low intensity) plus ezetimibe ²⁴⁾ .
Antithrombotic drugs: Single therapy	An oral anticoagulant (OAC) alone (warfarin, dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban, or edoxaban) or single antiplatelet therapy (SAPT) (aspirin/P2Y12 receptor blocker (ticlopidine, clopidogrel, prasugrel, or ticagrelor)) ²⁵⁾ .
Antithrombotic drugs: Double therapy	OAC plus clopidogrel/prasugrel or dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) ²⁵⁾ .
Antithrombotic drugs: Triple therapy	OAC plus DAPT. Two or more OACs were regarded in the same manner as one drug, and SAPTs other than clopidogrel/prasugrel were regarded as clopidogrel/prasugrel ²⁵⁾ .

Supplemental Table 3 ICD-10 code of each disease name and procedure

Disease	ICD-10 code
Acute coronary syndrome	I 20.0, I 21.1-21.4, I 21.9, I 22.0, I 22.1, I 22.8-9, I 24.9
Heart failure	I 50.0-50.1, I 50.9, I 11.0, I 13.0, I 13.2
Pulmonary embolism	I 26.0, I 26.9
Acute aortic dissection or aortic aneurysm	I 71.0-71.9
Diabetes mellitus (type 1 and 2 diabetes mellitus)	E 10-11
Atrial fibrillation	I 480-482, I 489
Dementia	G 300-301, G 308-309, G 318, F 019, F 03
Alzheimer dementia	G 300-301, G 308-309
Dementia with Lewy Bodies	G 318
Cerebrovascular dementia	F019
Hypertension	I 10
Peripheral artery disease	I 739
Stroke	I 619, I 639, I 64
Chronic kidney disease	N 189
Dyslipidemia	E 785
Pneumonia	J 10-18
Malignant tumor	C 00-C 97
Cerebral hemorrhage	I 619
Cerebral infarction	I 638-639, I 64
PCI	K 546-550, K 550-2
CABG	K 552, K 552-2



Review of Performance Improvement of a Noninvasive Brain-computer Interface in Communication and Motor Control for Clinical Applications

YUYA SAITO¹), KOJI KAMAGATA¹), TOSHIAKI AKASHI¹), AKIHIKO WADA¹), KEIGO SHIMOJI¹),
MASAAKI HORI²), MASARU KUWABARA³), RYOTA KANAI³), SHIGEKI AOKI¹)

¹)Department of Radiology, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan

²)Department of Radiology, Toho University Omori Medical Center, Tokyo, Japan

³)Araya Inc., Tokyo, Japan

Brain-computer interfaces (BCI) enable direct communication between the brain and a computer or other external devices. They can extend a person's degree of freedom by either strengthening or substituting the human peripheral working capacity. Moreover, their potential clinical applications in medical fields include rehabilitation, affective computing, communication, and control. Over the last decade, noninvasive BCI systems such as electroencephalogram (EEG) have progressed from simple statistical models to deep learning models, with performance improvement over time and enhanced computational power. However, numerous challenges pertaining to the clinical use of BCI systems remain, e.g., the lack of sufficient data to learn more possible features for robust and reliable classification. However, compared with fields such as computer vision and speech recognition, the training samples in the medical BCI field are limited as they target patients who face difficulty generating EEG data compared with healthy control. Because deep learning models incorporate several parameters, they require considerably more data than other conventional methods. Thus, deep learning models have not been thoroughly leveraged in medical BCI. This study summarizes the state-of-the-art progress of the BCI system over the last decade, highlighting critical challenges and solutions.

Key words: brain-computer interface, medicine, deep learning, machine learning, data augmentation

Introduction

Brain-computer interface (BCI) can connect the brain and the external world by identifying brain activity and translating it into messages or commands, without depending on normal peripheral nerves and muscles¹). In particular, electroencephalogram (EEG) as noninvasive BCI has been developed for clinical purposes. For instance, EEG-based BCI has potential applications in the rehabilitation of patients suffering from stroke²), tactile system of communication and control options for

patients with impairments of eye movements or vision³), and prognosis for patients with cognitive motor dissociation⁴). However, challenges and limitations of BCI systems in clinical use still prevail.

Herein, we focus on BCI studies published between 2011 and 2021 to investigate the most recent trends in BCI research in the area of communication and control for clinical applications, such as the extraction of action intentions and translation into electrical commands and the monitoring of human physiology in patients with motor disabilities. Further, this study discusses the challenges and limitations

Corresponding author: Koji Kamagata

Department of Radiology, Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine

2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, 113-8421, Japan

TEL: +81-3-5802-1230 FAX: +81-3-3816-0958 E-mail: kkamagat@juntendo.ac.jp

[Received Mar. 22, 2023] [Accepted May. 16, 2023]

J-STAGE Advance published date: Aug. 25, 2023

Copyright © 2023 The Juntendo Medical Society. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original source is properly credited.
doi: 10.14789/jmj.JMJ23-0011-R

of BCI systems along with solutions to these issues. This study also suggests future research for introducing BCI systems to medical fields.

Methods

In this mini-review, we investigate papers published in the past 10 years (January 2011–January 2021) that have been cited more than 100 times to refine search articles with high impact according to the Web of Science database. Papers with headings, abstracts, or keywords including the phrase “brain-computer interface” have been selected, and it has been ensured that the type of document is “article” rather than proceedings paper or review.

Performance Evaluation

Although many evaluation metrics have been used to quantify performance in the BCI field, the most common metric is classification accuracy^{5,6)}, which allows the measurement of the number of trials classified correctly as a percentage of all trials. Therefore, the accuracy obtained for each subject is used to evaluate existing BCI systems in this study. In a previous report, a BCI system with an accuracy of <70% was deemed unacceptable,

whereas a BCI system with an accuracy of >75% was deemed successful⁷⁾. Based on this report, the accuracy criteria were defined to compare existing BCIs (Table 1) in the present study.

BCI systems can be validated both offline and online. An offline approach validates a BCI system by using a dataset that has already been collected and shared by a few research groups. In most cases, the validation of a BCI system begins with identifying appropriate signal processing techniques offline. A subsequent online analysis is used to validate the performance of the BCI system for extracting and classifying trials from real data. Real-time embedded EEG-based brain-computer interface can be used for controlling electrical devices using EEG signals, which is an online approach.

Review of BCI Applications

This section introduces the selected papers, enabling a comprehensive understanding of the trend in the history and evolution of BCI systems to date in terms of the preprocessing and classifier models based on EEG signals.

EEG signals were developed⁸⁾ to extract thinking actions and translate them into electrical commands to develop an embedded BCI system that can be

Table 1 BCI performance summary

Reference	Year	Algorithms	Signal type	Accuracy (%)	Performance	Online/Offline
8)	2016	Hamming window, STFT, PCA, Linear regression	Translate thinking actions into electrical commands	74.6	Fair	Online
9)	2014	FFT, SLIC	Translate thinking actions into electrical commands	70.0	Fair	Offline
10)	2015	Theta spectra, threshold	Translate the physiological state into music selection	71.4	Fair	Online
11)	2017	Band-pass filter, average power, temporal correlation	Translate thinking actions into hand movements	70.0	Fair	Offline
12)	2016	DWT, SVM	Translate thinking actions into hand movements	82.1	Good	Offline
13)	2019	SCSSP, MI, LDA, SVM	Translate thinking actions into hand movements	81.9	Good	Offline
14)	2018	CNN	Translate thinking actions into hand movements	70.0	Fair	Online
15)	2019	CNN	Translate thinking actions into hand movements	80.5	Good	Offline
16)	2020	LSTM	Translate thinking actions into hand movements	97.6	Good	Offline

Abbreviation: STFT, short-time Fourier transform; PCA, primary component analysis; FFT, fast Fourier transform; SLIC, stimulus-locked inter-trace correlation; DWT, discrete wavelet transform; SVM, support vector machine; SCSSP, Separable Common Spatospectral Pattern; MI, mutual information; LDA, linear discriminant analysis; CNN, convolutional neural network; LSTM, long short-term memory.

used to control electrical devices. The input EEG signals were filtered using an EEG filter block that extracts essential features and were converted into electric commands to activate the corresponding actions intended by the patient with severe motor disorders. The classification accuracy of translation into electrical commands was 74.6% based on linear regression via the online approach.

For improved biopotential acquisition and processing, an autonomous embedded BCI system was developed⁹⁾ based on an ARM9 processor that can port a real-time operating system for visual-evoked potentials. The results show that this application recovered visual evoked potentials using fast Fourier transform (FFT) by extracting frequency-domain features from BCI signals and stimulus-locked interlace correlation (SLIC); thus, a classification method based on EEG signals in the time domain was proposed. Additionally, the classification accuracy was found to be 70% upon examination of the steady-state visual-evoked potential phase-locking and time-locking in terms of the stimulus properties via the offline approach.

Further, a BCI-based smart multimedia controller was introduced¹⁰⁾, which can select music in different situations according to the user's physiological state. The multimedia platform in that study comprised an easily available commercial mobile tablet and a wireless multichannel EEG acquisition module designed for real-time EEG monitoring. A smart multimedia control program built into the multimedia platform was successfully developed to analyze the user's EEG and select music based on the user's physiological state. The experimental results show a classification accuracy of 71.4% via the online approach. The wireless multichannel EEG acquisition module can easily communicate with any type of commercial tablet via Bluetooth, thereby increasing acceptability among a large user demographic. Therefore, this BCI system is versatile and can be used on different evoked potential scenarios, such as medical brain-computer interfaces, while satisfying the strict real-time constraints that they impose.

However, BCI systems developed in previous studies were expensive and had limited portability; thus, the applications of BCI systems were limited. To address the lack of portability and high cost issues of BCI systems, a portable, low-cost BCI was

developed and compared with a conventional BCI¹¹⁾. Specifically, five subjects were tested who were cued to alternate between hand opening/closing or were motionless while the BCI decoded their state of movement in real-time. The performance in each trial was defined as the temporal correlation between the cues and the decoded states. The results show that the EEG data acquired using the proposed and conventional BCIs were highly correlated ($\rho = 0.79$). The decoding performances, obtained using linear discriminant analysis, of the proposed and conventional BCIs were 70% and 68% in the offline approach, respectively, when averaged across trials and subjects; thus, the performances were not significantly different from each other.

Although previous studies used conventional and statistical classification models¹²⁾, introduced machine learning models such as support vector machines (SVM) for BCI systems. There is a background that the computer system had enough computational resources for fully embedded BCI systems. The classification result of a 2-class motor imagery paradigm was 82.1% using the SVM classifier and minimal processing time (0.11 s) in the offline approach on the embedded device in the experimental result, allowing the development of a portable, low-cost, and trustworthy system. Similarly¹³⁾, proposed a BCI system based on an SVM classifier. The proposed method includes statistical learning methods such as mutual information (MI), LDA, and SVM and applies the separable common spatio-spectral pattern (SCSSP) method to extract features to design an accurate algorithm. The classification accuracy of a two-class motor imagery paradigm was 81.9% in the offline approach. The proposed BCI system achieves not only excellent recognition accuracy but also remarkable implementation efficiency in terms of portability, power, time, and cost.

Recently, deep learning techniques have been employed to improve the performance of BCI systems. Deep learning models can express more subtle and complex features in EEG signals than traditional machine learning techniques. Therefore, deep learning models are expected to provide more accurate predictions. A BCI system was¹⁴⁾ developed using the convolutional neural network (CNN) EEGNet, a compact version of the existing CNN,

for feature extraction and classification of motor imagery. As EEGNet is based on depthwise convolutional and separable convolution, the number of parameters in EEGNet is reduced. The EEG signals were processed as a series of multichannel images in a continuous-time domain showing the energy changes in the cerebral cortex during motor imagery of the subjects. The classification accuracy reached approximately 70.0%. To improve this system, a field-programmable gate array (FPGA) accelerator system¹⁵⁾ was proposed, which combines both flexibility and reconfigurability of different CNN structures. Applying the synchronous data-flow model to an embedded system and configuring the intellectual property cores of each layer separately, a 16-bit fixed-point CNN was finally used for EEG classification. The classification accuracy reached 80.5%, and the proposed design was approximately eight times faster and more efficient than the conventional BCI system in terms of execution time and power consumption. In another study, a BCI system with deep learning specialized in time series data called long short-term memory (LSTM) was proposed¹⁶⁾ to improve the quality of life for patients with motor disabilities. The proposed BCI system used multiple convolutional LSTM and fully-connected layers to decode EEG signals to maximize human intention recognition accuracy. The classification accuracy for a two-class motor imagery paradigm was 97.6% in the offline evaluation. Moreover, the proposed model reduces power consumption by 62.7% and improves the throughout power (W) by 168% compared with the previous models using central processing units, graphics processing units, field programmable gate arrays, application-specific integrated circuits, resistive random access memories, and photonic neural network accelerators.

Therefore, the BCI system has evolved from a simple statistical model to a deep learning model, and its performance has improved with time and the enhancement of computational power in computers.

Challenges and Limitations

Many BCI achievements in the SLIC application field have been reported. Furthermore, benchmark datasets can achieve state-of-the-art performance with high classification accuracy. However, most

achievements have been validated using only the offline rather than the online approach. The performance in EEG trial classification obtained via the offline approach significantly decreases compared with that of the online approach¹⁷⁾. For example, BCI was developed¹⁸⁾, enabling a controlled functional electrical stimulation (FES) based on EEG owing to stroke for re-establishing foot dorsiflexion. The study generated a prediction model based on approximate information discriminant analysis to classify EEG data into either “idling” or “dorsiflexion” stages; this information was subsequently used to control an FES device to elicit effective foot dorsiflexion. Although the average offline classification was 98.8%, the average online classification was 50%¹⁹⁾. Using two types of oddball paradigms, including the silk-stim paradigm (SSP) and linen-stim paradigm (LSP). The offline classification accuracies based on Bayesian linear discriminant analysis of the two paradigms for SSP and LSP were 64.5% and 75.5%, respectively, whereas the online classification accuracies were 50.0% and 53.0%, respectively. The steady-state visual-evoked potential-based BCI performance investigated under different perturbations²⁰⁾. The subjects focused on one of the four circles and provided feedback on the correctness of the classification under four conditions that were randomized across the subjects: *Control* (no perturbation), *Speaking* (counting loudly and repeatedly from 1 to 10), *Thinking* (mentally counting repeatedly from 1 to 10), and *Listening* (listening to verbal counting from 1 to 10). Although the offline mean classification accuracy using decision tree was 97.0%, the online mean classification accuracy was 83.0%.

Therefore, the accuracy of BCI systems decreases by approximately 20.0%–50.0% during the validation of the EEG signal processing chain based on the online approach. This could be attributed to the lack of sufficient data for rendering the classifier more robust and reliable. Compared with that in computer vision and speech recognition fields, the training samples in the medical BCI field are limited, as patients whose EEG data collections are limited compared with healthy controls are targeted. Additionally, the deep learning models require much more data than other conventional methods^{21, 22)} and cannot fully utilize the potential of the deep learning model in the medical BCI field.

Solution for the Problem

To overcome the prevalent data deficiency problems, novel approaches have been proposed to generate artificial brain signals and improve the performance of BCI systems. The first method was proposed by Fabien, which was implemented using mixing signal segmentation in the time domain²³⁾. This approach can significantly increase classification accuracy even for small training datasets. However, this approach poses the limitation of causing inadequate high-frequency noise at the boundary between two different segmentations. To overcome this problem, artificial EEG signal generation methods based on time-frequency representation (TFR) and analogy methods were proposed²⁴⁾. The aforementioned approach only considered the temporal features of EEG signals, not the frequency features. Therefore, an empirical mode decomposition method was proposed²⁵⁾ to consider the features in the temporal and frequency domains. To further improve the classification accuracy, the differential entropy feature was used to generate more EEG signals, and this method could significantly improve the performance of deep learning models (LeNet and ResNet)²⁶⁾.

Although all previous methods for generating artificial EEG signals were based on a combination of the features of raw EEG signals in different trials, various novel deep learning methods have recently been proposed to generate artificial EEG signals from the probability distribution and deep learning perspective rather than physically combining the effective features such as the signal segment, TFR, intrinsic mode function, or differential entropy. This data generation method is known as a generative adversarial network (GAN), and it can approximate the feature distribution of raw EEG signals during process training²⁷⁾. While GAN-based methods have been applied in computer vision for various purposes, such as generating images from text²⁸⁾, generating videos with scene dynamics²⁹⁾, and translating from image to image³⁰⁾, this novel method has been implemented in the field of BCI to improve the BCI system performance.

For example, Roy et al.³¹⁾ leveraged the original version of GAN for BCI to classify trials based on the left- and right-hand motor imagery. The time-frequency characteristics of real and artificial EEG

signals were compared using the short-term Fourier transform and Welch's power spectral density for evaluation. The results showed that GANs can capture important features of motor imagery EEG data, such as power variations, and that the power variation between the raw and artificially generated EEG signals was in the same frequency bin of Welch's power spectral density. Pascual et al.³²⁾ used conditional Least Squares GAN (LSGAN) to alert caregivers and reduce the impact of seizures on patients' quality of life for epilepsy manifested by recurrent unprovoked seizures. LCGAN generated synthetic seizure-like EEG signals to train seizure detection and subsequently improved the detection performance by 1.2% overall relative to training only with real samples. Furthermore, Zhang et al. proposed a conditional deep convolutional GAN (cDCGAN) method for generating a large number of artificial EEG signals for data augmentation to improve CNN performance and overcome the problems associated with small training datasets. For the CNN model, the raw EEG signal was transformed into TRF to learn the time-frequency features from the TFR of the raw EEG signal using a two-dimensional kernel. Thus, cDCGAN is used to generate artificial TFR from the EEG signal and subsequently inverse the wavelet transform to generate waveform EEG signal. Therefore, data augmentation based on cDCGAN improved the classification accuracy of motor imagery tasks of the left- or right-hand movements from 82.8% to 85.8%³³⁾. Furthermore, the proposed methods were³⁴⁾ based on two deep generative models (variational autoencoder (VAE) and GAN) and two augmentation strategies (Figure 1). The full usage strategy appended all generated data to the training dataset without judging the quality of the generated data, whereas partial usage selected only high-quality data and appended the data to the training dataset. These three methods are known as conditional Wasserstein GAN (cWGAN), selective VAE (sVAE), and selective WGAN (sWGAN). The effectiveness of these models was evaluated through a systematic experimental study on two public EEG datasets for emotion recognition, such as SEED and DEAP. First, realistic EEG training data were generated in two forms, such as power spectral density and differential entropy. Subsequently, the original

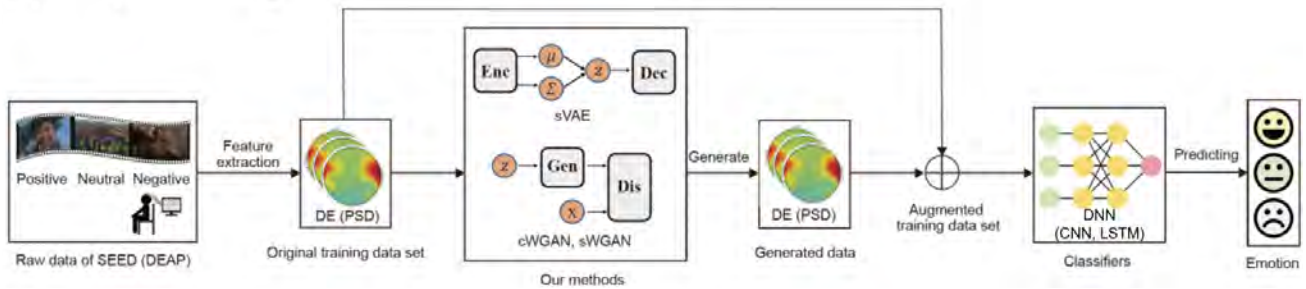
(a) Conventional Method (Linear Regression, Support Vector Machine)**(b) Deep Learning classification****(c) Deep Learning classification with GAN**

Figure 1 Concepts of classification methods in BCI. For emotion classification based on BCI signal, first, power spectral density (PSD), and differential entropy (DE) features are extracted from the EEG-based emotion recognition dataset. (a) Conventional method classifies emotions using a conventional classifier linear regression (LR) and support vector machine (SVM). (b) Deep learning methods include classifiers such as the convolutional neural network (CNN) and long short-term memory (LSTM). (c) Deep learning method is combined with a generative adversarial network (GAN). GAN generates realistic data and augments the original training dataset. Finally, the performance of BCI systems using SVM and DNN with shortcut layers is evaluated.

training datasets were augmented to generate a different number of realistic-like EEG data. Finally, SVM and deep neural networks (DNN) with shortcut layers were trained to develop an effective model using the original and augmented training datasets. Therefore, augmented training datasets by sWGAN enhance the performance of EEG-based emotion recognition models from 83.3% to 92.2% (i.e., 10.2% improvement) and outperform existing data augmentation methods such as cWGAN (from 83.3% to 90.7%), sVAE (from 83.3% to 80.6%), Gaussian noise (from 83.3% to 85.8%), and rotational data augmentation (from 83.3% to 75.7%). Thus, augmentation based on GAN can improve BCI system performance while reducing the cost of acquiring EEG signal data and the effort of medical experts and patients.

Conclusion and Future Directions

This paper summarizes the developments made in brain-computer interfaces in the last decade to investigate the current trends in BCI research in the fields of medicine, communication, and control for clinical applications. We have summarized the challenges and limitations of the current BCI systems and proposed potential solutions. Numerous BCI systems have been developed, gradually progressing from a simple statistical model to a deep learning model, and consequently, BCI performance has improved over time. However, achieving a classification accuracy of $>90\%$ via an online approach is still difficult. Thus, further development is required for implementing medical BCI systems on medicine settings. Furthermore, indi-

vidual BCI systems require training and parameter tuning for each task to be completed and they lack versatility. Considering the numerous clinical tasks to be achieved for clinical applications, developing a BCI system for each task is not feasible. To overcome this versatile problem, the Global Workspace Theory³⁵⁾, which refers to a large-scale system integrating and distributing information among networks of specialized modules to create higher-level forms of cognition and awareness, has recently attracted considerable research attention, further advancing deep learning. Unsupervised neural translation between multiple latent spaces (neural networks trained for distinct tasks on distinct sensory inputs and/or modalities) to create a unique, amodal Global Latent Workspace can lead to improvement in the versatility and performance of BCI systems; this may be a promising theory in the medical BCI field³⁶⁾.

Acknowledgments

This work is supported by the internship job in Araya Inc., Tokyo, Japan (<https://www.araya.org/en/>). I would like to express my gratitude to my laboratory members: Christina Andica, Wataru Uchida, Kaito Takabayashi, Akifumi Hagiwara, Ryusuke Irie, and Shohei Fujita.

Funding

This research was supported by Brain/MINDS Beyond program (grant no. JP21dm0307101) of the Japan Agency for Medical Research and Development (AMED), AMED under grant number JP22wm0425006, JSPS KAKENHI under grant number JP21K07690 and 21K15851, a Grant-in-Aid for Special Research in Subsidies for ordinary expenses of private schools from The Promotion and Mutual Aid Corporation for Private Schools of Japan, and the Juntendo Research Branding Project. This work was also supported by JST, Moonshot R&D Grant Number JPMJMS2012.

Author contributions

YS, KK, and RK conceived the presented idea. YS developed the theory and investigated the report on BCI system. KK and RK encouraged YS to investigate this work. All authors discussed the results and contributed to the final manuscript. Finally, all authors read and approved the final

manuscript.

Conflicts of interest statement

RK is an employed at Araya Inc. (Tokyo, Japan). The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

References

- 1) Wolpaw JR, Birbaumer N, McFarland DJ, Pfurtscheller G, Vaughan TM: Brain-computer interfaces for communication and control. *Clin Neurophysiol*, 2002; 113: 767-791.
- 2) Miao Y, Chen S, Zhang X, *et al*: BCI-Based Rehabilitation on the Stroke in Sequela Stage. *Neural Plast*, 2020; 2020: 8882764.
- 3) Jin J, Chen Z, Xu R, Miao Y, Wang X, Jung TP: Developing a Novel Tactile P300 Brain-Computer Interface With a Cheeks-Stim Paradigm. *IEEE Trans Biomed Eng*, 2020; 67: 2585-2593.
- 4) Pan J, Xie Q, Qin P, *et al*: Prognosis for patients with cognitive motor dissociation identified by brain-computer interface. *Brain*, 2020; 143: 1177-1189.
- 5) Arpaia P, Esposito A, Natalizio A, Parvis M: How to successfully classify EEG in motor imagery BCI: a metrological analysis of the state of the art. *J Neural Eng*, 2022; 19: 031002.
- 6) Craik A, He Y, Contreras-Vidal JL: Deep learning for electroencephalogram (EEG) classification tasks: a review. *J Neural Eng*, 2019; 16: 031001.
- 7) Kübler A, Neumann N, Kaiser J, Kotchoubey B, Hinterberger T, Birbaumer NP: Brain-computer communication: self-regulation of slow cortical potentials for verbal communication. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*, 2001; 82: 1533-1539.
- 8) Aravind M, Babu SS. Embedded implementation of brain computer interface using FPGA. 2016 International Conference on Emerging Technological Trends (ICETT), 2016; 1-5.
- 9) Garcia PA, Spinelli EM, Toccaceli GM: An embedded system for evoked biopotential acquisition and processing. *Int J Embed Syst*, 2014; 6: 86-93.
- 10) Tseng KC, Lin BS, Wong AM, Lin BS: Design of a mobile brain computer interface-based smart multimedia controller. *Sensors (Basel)*, 2015; 15: 5518-5530.
- 11) McCrimmon CM, Fu JL, Wang M, *et al*: Performance Assessment of a Custom, Portable, and Low-Cost Brain-Computer Interface Platform. *IEEE Trans Biomed Eng*, 2017; 64: 2313-2320.
- 12) Condori KA, Urquizo EC, Diaz DA: Embedded Brain Machine Interface based on motor imagery paradigm to control prosthetic hand. 2016 IEEE ANDESCON, 2016; 1-4.
- 13) Malekmohammadi A, Mohammadzade H, Chamanzar A, Shabany M, Ghoghogh B: An efficient hardware implementation for a motor imagery brain computer interface system. *Sci Iran*, 2019; 26: 72-94.
- 14) Lawhern VJ, Solon AJ, Waytowich NR, Gordon SM, Hung CP, Lance BJ: EEGNet: a compact convolutional neural network for EEG-based brain-computer interfaces. *J Neural Eng*, 2018; 15: 056013.
- 15) Ma X, Zheng W, Peng Z, Yang J: FPGA-Based Rapid

- Electroencephalography Signal Classification System. 2019 IEEE 11th International Conference on Advanced Infocomm Technology (ICAIT), 2019; 223-227.
- 16) Lou Q, Liu W, Liu W, Guo F, Jiang L. MindReading: An Ultra-Low-Power Photonic Accelerator for EEG-based Human Intention Recognition. 2020 25th Asia and South Pacific Design Automation Conference (ASP-DAC), 2020; 464-469.
 - 17) Kwon OY, Lee MH, Guan C, Lee SW: Subject-Independent Brain-Computer Interfaces Based on Deep Convolutional Neural Networks. *IEEE Trans Neural Netw Learn Syst*, 2020; 31: 3839-3852.
 - 18) Do AH, Wang PT, King CE, Schombs A, Cramer SC, Nenadic Z: Brain-computer interface controlled functional electrical stimulation device for foot drop due to stroke. *Annu Int Conf IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc*, 2012; 2012: 6414-6417.
 - 19) Mao Y, Jin J, Li S, Miao Y, Cichocki A: Effects of Skin Friction on Tactile P300 Brain-Computer Interface Performance. *Comput Intell Neurosci*, 2021; 2021: 6694310.
 - 20) İscan Z, Nikulin VV: Steady state visual evoked potential (SSVEP) based brain-computer interface (BCI) performance under different perturbations. *PLoS One*, 2018; 13: e0191673.
 - 21) Cho J, Lee K, Shin E, Choy G, Do S: How much data is needed to train a medical image deep learning system to achieve necessary high accuracy? <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1511.06348> (Accessed Mar 20, 2023)
 - 22) Lotte F, Bougrain L, Cichocki A, *et al*: A review of classification algorithms for EEG-based brain-computer interfaces: a 10 year update. *J Neural Eng*, 2018; 15: 031005.
 - 23) Lotte F: Generating Artificial EEG Signals To Reduce BCI Calibration Time. 5th International Brain-Computer Interface Workshop, 2011; 176-179.
 - 24) Lotte F: Signal Processing Approaches to Minimize or Suppress Calibration Time in Oscillatory Activity-Based Brain-Computer Interfaces. *Proc IEEE*, 2015; 103: 871-890.
 - 25) Dinarès-Ferran J, Ortner R, Guger C, Solé-Casals J: A New Method to Generate Artificial Frames Using the Empirical Mode Decomposition for an EEG-Based Motor Imagery BCI. *Front Neurosci*, 2018; 12: 308.
 - 26) Wang F, Zhong S-h, Peng J, Jiang J, Liu Y: Data Augmentation for EEG-Based Emotion Recognition with Deep Convolutional Neural Networks. In: Schoeffmann K, Chalidabhongse TH, Ngo CW, *et al*, eds. *MultiMedia Modeling*. Cham: Springer, 2018; 82-93.
 - 27) Goodfellow IJ, Pouget-Abadie J, Mirza M, *et al*: Generative adversarial nets. In: Ghahramani Z, Welling M, Cortes C, Lawrence N, Weinberger KQ, eds. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 27*. New York: Curran Associates, 2014; 2672-2680.
 - 28) Reed S, Akata Z, Yan X, Logeswaran L, Schiele B, Lee H: Generative adversarial text to image synthesis. *Proc Mach Learn Res*, 2016; 48: 1060-1069.
 - 29) Vondrick C, Pirsivash H, Torralba A: Generating videos with scene dynamics. In: Lee D, Sugiyama M, Luxburg U, Guyon I, Garnett R, eds. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 29*. New York: Curran Associates, 2016; 613-621.
 - 30) Isola P, Zhu J-Y, Zhou T, Efros AA: Image-to-image translation with conditional adversarial networks. 2017 IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR), 2017; 5967-5976.
 - 31) Roy S, Dora S, McCreddie K, Prasad G. MIEEG-GAN: Generating Artificial Motor Imagery Electroencephalography Signals. 2020 International Joint Conference on Neural Networks (IJCNN), 2020; 1-8.
 - 32) Pascual D, Aminifar A, Atienza D, Rylvlin P, Wattenhofer R: Synthetic epileptic brain activities using generative adversarial networks. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1907.10518> (Accessed Mar 20, 2023)
 - 33) Zhang Q, Liu Y: Improving brain computer interface performance by data augmentation with conditional deep convolutional generative adversarial networks. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1806.07108> (Accessed Mar 20, 2023)
 - 34) Luo Y, Zhu LZ, Wan ZY, Lu BL: Data augmentation for enhancing EEG-based emotion recognition with deep generative models. *J Neural Eng*, 2020; 17: 056021.
 - 35) Baars BJ: *A cognitive theory of consciousness*: Cambridge University Press, 1993.
 - 36) VanRullen R, Kanai R: Deep learning and the Global Workspace Theory. *Trends Neurosci*, 2021; 44: 692-704.

Publications from Juntendo University Graduate School of Medicine, 2021 [2/6]

Cardiovascular Biology and Medicine

〈Original Articles〉

- 1) Fujiki S, Kashimura T, Okura Y, Kodera K, Watanabe H, Tanaka K, Bannai S, Hatano T, Tanaka T, Kitamura N, Minamino T, Inomata T: Incidence and Risk Factors of Future Need for Long-Term Care Insurance in Japanese Elderly Patients With Left Ventricular Systolic Dysfunction. *Circ J*, 2021 (in press).
- 2) Otsuki S, Izumi D, Sakaguchi Y, Suzuki N, Hakamata T, Ikami Y, Hasegawa Y, Yagihara N, Iijima K, Chinushi M, Minamino T, Takayuki I: Efficacy of antitachycardia pacing alert by remote monitoring of implantable cardioverter-defibrillators for out-of-hospital electrical storm. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol*, 2021; 44: 1675-1682.
- 3) Fujiki S, Watanabe H, Obata H, Suda M, Mitsuma W, Tomii A, Sakai K, Uehara A, Shimizu I, Kashimura T, Ozaki K, Minamino T: Association of adipokines with frailty in heart failure. *Acta Biomed*, 2021; 92: e2021195.
- 4) Hasegawa Y, Izumi D, Ikami Y, Otsuki S, Yagihara N, Iijima K, Chinushi M, Minamino T: Progressive increase in activation delay during premature stimulation is related to ventricular fibrillation in Brugada syndrome. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol*, 2021; 32: 1939-1946.
- 5) Hagiya K, Ozaki K, Nanasato M, Iguchi N, Takayama M, Shimokawa T, Tanabe N, Minamino T, Isobe M: Relationship Between Heart Rate at Discharge and Long-Term Outcomes of Surgically Treated Patients With Type A Acute Aortic Dissections. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 2191-2200.
- 6) Matsuo Y, Yoshimine F, Fuse K, Suzuki K, Sakamoto T, Iijima K, Ozaki K, Minamino T: Regional Disparities in Adherence to Guidelines for the Treatment of Chronic Heart Failure. *Intern Med*, 2021; 60: 525-532.
- 7) Hasegawa Y, Watanabe H, Ikami Y, Otsuki S, Iijima K, Yagihara N, Izumi D, Minamino T: J point elevation in high precordial leads associated with risk of ventricular fibrillation. *Ann Noninvasive Electrocardiol*, 2021; 26: e12820.
- 8) Matsuo S, Ozaki K, Matsuo Y, Takano T, Watanabe T, Sato T, Yagi T, Takayama T, Hoyano M, Yanagawa T, Ozawa T, Horii Y, Takano T, Kashimura T, Minamino T: Transcatheter coil embolization for large pulmonary arteriovenous fistulae through an artificial tricuspid ball valve. *J Cardiol Cases*, 2021; 25: 1-5.
- 9) Matsuo Y, Ozaki K, Ikegami R, Nishida K, Kubota N, Takano T, Okubo T, Hoyano M, Yanagawa T, Kashimura T, Minamino T: Conservative treatment with an intra-aortic balloon pump to treat acute myocardial infarction due to spontaneous coronary artery dissection. *J Cardiol Cases*, 2021; 23: 274-280.
- 10) Ozaki K, Okubo T, Hagiya K, Kubota N, Tsuchida K, Takahashi K, Oda H, Minamino T: Unstable angina complicated with dynamic left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *J Cardiol Cases*, 2021; 23: 181-188.
- 11) Iso K, Nagashima K, Arai M, Watanabe R, Yokoyama K, Matsumoto N, Otsuka T, Suzuki S, Hirata A, Murakami M, Takami M, Kimura M, Fukaya H, Nakahara S, Kato T, Hayashi H, Iwasaki YK, Shimizu W, Nakajima I, Harada T, Koyama J, Okumura K, Tokuda M, Yamane T, Tanimoto K, Momiyama Y, Nonoguchi N, Soejima K, Ejima K, Hagiwara N, Harada M, Sonoda K, Inoue M, Kumagai K, Hayashi H, Yazaki Y, Satomi K, Watari Y, Okumura Y: AF Ablation Frontier Registry investigators. Clinical outcomes of ablation versus non-ablation therapy for atrial fibrillation in Japan: analysis of pooled data from the AF Frontier Ablation Registry and SAKURA AF Registry. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 549-560. doi: 10.1007/s00380-020-01721-x. Epub 2020 Nov 24
- 12) Minami-Takano A, Iwata H, Miyosawa K, Shiozawa T, Hayashi H, Funamizu T, Ishii K, Nozaki Y, Tabuchi H, Sekita G, Shimada K, Sumiyoshi M, Nakazato Y, Daida H, Minamino T: The association between impairment of HDL cholesterol efflux capacity and atrial remodeling in atrial fibrillation. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 3547. doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-82998-4.
- 13) Akimoto S, Fukunaga H, Akiya A, Hosono Y, Iso T, Shigemitsu S, Tanaka N, Tabuchi H, Hayashi H, Sekita G, Takahashi K, Shimizu T: Deep insight into cardiac dysfunction in children and young adults with Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome using speckle tracking imaging. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 1712-1720. doi: 10.1007/s00380-021-01848-5. Epub 2021 May 19.
- 14) Watanabe R, Nagashima K, Wakamatsu Y, Otsuka N, Yokoyama K, Matsumoto N, Otsuka T, Suzuki S, Hirata A, Murakami M, Takami M, Kimura M, Fukaya H, Nakahara S, Kato T, Hayashi H, Iwasaki

An asterisk (*) denotes doctoral works by Japanese students.
A dagger (†) denotes doctoral works by non-Japanese students.

This is a reprint of content originally published in Juntendo University HP.

- YK, Shimizu W, Nakajima I, Harada T, Koyama J, Okumura K, Tokuda M, Yamane T, Tanimoto K, Momiyama Y, Nonoguchi N, Soejima K, Ejima K, Hagiwara N, Harada M, Sonoda K, Inoue M, Kumagai K, Hayashi H, Yazaki Y, Satomi K, Watari Y, Okumura Y; AF Ablation Frontier Registry Investigators: Different Determinants of the Recurrence of Atrial Fibrillation and Adverse Clinical Events in the Mid-Term Period After Atrial Fibrillation Ablation. *Circ J*. 2021. doi: 10.1253/circj.CJ-21-0326. Online ahead of print.
- 15) Usuda K, Kato T, Tsuda T, Tada H, Niwa S, Usui S, Sakata K, Hayashi K, Furusho H, Kawashiri M, Takamura M, Otsuka T, Suzuki S, Hirata A, Murakami M, Takami M, Kimura M, Fukaya H, Nakahara S, Shimizu W, Iwasaki YK, Hayashi H, Harada T, Nakajima I, Okumura K, Koyama J, Tokuda M, Yamane T, Momiyama Y, Tanimoto K, Soejima K, Nonoguchi N, Ejima K, Hagiwara N, Harada M, Sonoda K, Inoue M, Kumagai K, Hayashi H, Satomi K, Yazaki Y, Watari Y, Arai M, Watanabe R, Yokoyama K, Matsumoto N, Nagashima K, Okumura Y; on behalf of the AF Ablation Frontier Registry. Impact of sinus rhythm maintenance on major adverse cardiac and cerebrovascular events after catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: insights from AF frontier ablation registry. *Heart Vessels*. 2021. doi: 10.1007/s00380-021-01929-5. Online ahead of print.
 - 16) Shiozaki M, Sumiyoshi M, Tabuchi H, Hayashi H, Tamura H, Inoue K, Minamino T: A Case of J Wave Syndrome Due to Severe Hypercalcemia with Ventricular Fibrillation Storm and Successful Treatment of Isoproterenol Infusion. *Int Heart J*, 2021; 62: 924-926.
 - 17) Masumoto A, Kitai T, Matsumoto S, Kuroda S, Kohsaka S, Tachikawa R, Seo R, Doi A, Tomii K, Yonetsu T, Torii S, Komuro I, Hirata KI, Node K, Matsue Y, Furukawa Y: Impact of serum lactate dehydrogenase on the short-term prognosis of COVID-19 with pre-existing cardiovascular diseases. *J Cardiol*, 2021; S0914-5087 (21) 00377-4.
 - 18) Kuroda S, Matsumoto S, Sano T, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Kohsaka S, Torii S, Kishi T, Komuro I, Hirata K, Node K, Matsue Y: External validation of the 4C mortality score for patients with COVID-19 and pre-existing cardiovascular diseases/risk factors. *BMJ Open*, 2021; 11: e052708.
 - 19) Matsumoto S, Kuroda S, Sano T, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Kohsaka S, Torii S, Kishi T, Komuro I, Hirata KI, Node K, Matsue Y: Clinical and Biomarker Profiles and Prognosis of Elderly Patients With Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) With Cardiovascular Diseases and/or Risk Factors. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 921-928. doi: 10.1253/circj.CJ-21-0160
 - 20) Saito T, Yamaguchi T, Kuroda S, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Kohsaka S, Torii S, Node K, Matsumoto S, Matsue Y, Kodama T: Impact of body mass index on the outcome of Japanese patients with cardiovascular diseases and/or risk factors hospitalized with COVID-19 infection. *J Cardiol*, 2021; S0914-5087.
 - 21) Farwati M, Wazni OM, Tarakji KG, Diab M, Scandinaro A, Amin M, Zmaili M, Bazarbashi N, Dikilitas O, Nakagawa H, Kuroda S, Kanj M, Dresing TJ, Callahan TD, Bhargava M, Baranowski B, Rickard J, Cantillon DJ, Tchou PJ, Saliba WI, Hussein AA: Super and Nonresponders to Catheter Ablation for Atrial Fibrillation: A Quality-of-Life Assessment Using Patient Reported Outcomes. *Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol*. 2021; 14: e009938.
 - 22) Isogai T, Saad AM, Shekhar S, Kuroda S, Abushouk AI, Gad MM, Wazni OM, Krishnaswamy A, Kapadia SR: Incidence and Outcomes of Pericardial Effusion/Tamponade Following Percutaneous Left Atrial Appendage Closure. *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 160: 126-129.
 - 23) Isogai T, Agrawal A, Saad AM, Kuroda S, Shekhar S, Abushouk AI, Wazni OM, Hussein AA, Krishnaswamy A, Kapadia SR: Periprocedural and Short-Term Outcomes of Percutaneous Left Atrial Appendage Closure According to Type of Atrial Fibrillation. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e022124.
 - 24) Kuroda S, Wazni OM, Saliba WI, Hilow H, Baranowski B, Tarakji KG, Higuchi K, Tchou P, Dresing T, Lopez JO, Bhargava M, Cantillon DJ, Callahan T, Rickard J, Nakagawa H, Anter E, Hussein AA: The utility of a novel mapping algorithm utilizing vectors and global pattern of propagation for scar-related atrial tachycardias. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol*, 2021; 32: 909-997.
 - 25) Nakagawa H, Kuroda S, Hussein AA: Radiofrequency ablation using a needle electrode combined with heated saline injection: Three different mechanisms of tissue heating. *Heart Rhythm*, 2021; 18: 453-454. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2020.12.008.
 - 26) Hayasaka K, Matsue Y, Kitai T, Okumura T, Kida K, Oishi S, Akiyama E, Suzuki S, Yamamoto M, Mizukami A, Yoshioka K, Kuroda S, Kagiya N, Yamaguchi T, Sasano T: Tricuspid regurgitation pressure gradient identifies prognostically relevant worsening renal function in acute heart failure. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021; 22: 203-209.
 - 27) Fukase T, Dohi T, Kato Y, Chikata Y, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Nishiyama H, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Long-term clinical outcomes and cause of death after endovascular treatment for femoropopliteal artery lesions. *J Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 417-423.
 - 28) Shimada K, Morinaga H, Kiyonagi T, Miyazaki T, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Okai I, Tamura H, Konishi H, Kurata T, Miyauchi K, Daida H: Safety and Efficacy of Simultaneous Inoculations of Pneumococcal and Influenza Vaccines in Patients with Coronary Artery Disease. *J Atheroscler Thromb*, 2021; 28: 826-834.
 - 29) Shitara J, Naito R, Kasai T, Endo H, Wada H, Doi S,

- Konishi H, Tsuboi S, Ogita M, Dohi T, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H: Differing effects of beta-blockers on long-term clinical outcomes following percutaneous coronary intervention between patients with mid-range and reduced left ventricular ejection fraction. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord*, 2021; 21: 36.
- 30) Kato Y, Dohi T, Chikata Y, Fukase T, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Endo H, Nishiyama H, Doi S, Okai I, Iwata H, Isoda K, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Predictors of discordance between fractional flow reserve and resting full-cycle ratio in patients with coronary artery disease: Evidence from clinical practice. *J Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 313-319.
- 31) Nishio R, Ogita M, Wada H, Nozaki Y, Takahashi D, Yasuda K, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Sonoda T, Yatsu S, Shitara J, Tsuboi S, Dohi T, Suwa S, Miyauchi K, Daida H: Clinical Characteristics and Long-Term Outcomes of Patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome During Travel. *Int Heart J*, 2021; 62: 487-492.
- 32) Ueda R, Nishizaki Y, Nojiri S, Iwata H, Miyauchi K, Matsuyama K, Sanada S, Minamino T, Daida H: Factors Associated With the Acceleration of Patient Enrollment in Clinical Studies: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Front Pharmacol*, 2021; 12: 753067.
- 33) Takeuchi M, Wada H, Ogita M, Takahashi D, Okada-Nozaki Y, Nishio R, Yasuda K, Takahashi N, Sonoda T, Yatsu S, Shitara J, Tsuboi S, Dohi T, Suwa S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Impact of Prior Stroke on Long-Term Outcomes in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndrome. *Circ Rep*, 2021; 3: 267-272.
- 34) Fukase T, Dohi T, Koike T, Yasuda H, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Chikata Y, Endo H, Doi S, Nishiyama H, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Long-term impact of β -blocker in elderly patients without myocardial infarction after percutaneous coronary intervention. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021.
- 35) Fukase T, Dohi T, Kato Y, Chikata Y, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Nishiyama H, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Long-term impact of high-sensitivity C-reactive protein in patients with intermittent claudication due to peripheral artery disease following endovascular treatment. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 1670-1678.
- 36) Takeuchi M, Dohi T, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Kato Y, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Minamino T: The prognostic implications of chronic kidney disease and anemia on long-term outcomes in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 1117-1124.
- 37) Fukase T, Dohi T, Chikata Y, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Nishiyama H, Kato Y, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Serum apolipoprotein E levels predict residual cardiovascular risk in patients with chronic coronary syndrome undergoing first percutaneous coronary intervention and on-statin treatment. *Atherosclerosis*, 2021; 333: 9-15.
- 38) Takahashi N, Dohi T, Endo H, Takeuchi M, Doi S, Kato Y, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Minamino T: Coronary lipid-rich plaque characteristics in Japanese patients with acute coronary syndrome and stable angina: A near infrared spectroscopy and intravascular ultrasound study. *Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc*, 2021; 33: 100747.
- 39) Nishio R, Dohi T, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Combined impact of residual inflammatory risk and chronic kidney disease on long-term clinical outcomes in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Cardiol*, 2021: S0914-5087: 00301-4.
- 40) Abe M, Ozaki Y, Takahashi H, Ishii M, Masunaga N, Ismail TF, Iimuro S, Fujita R, Iwata H, Sakuma I, Nakagawa Y, Hibi K, Hiro T, Fukumoto Y, Hokimoto S, Miyauchi K, Ogawa H, Daida H, Shimokawa H, Saito Y, Matsuzaki M, Akao M, Kimura T, Nagai R: Relation of renal function to mid-term prognosis of stable angina patients with high- or low-dose pitavastatin treatment: REAL-CAD substudy. *Am Heart J*, 2021; 240: 89-100.
- 41) Noguchi M, Dohi T, Okazaki S, Matsumura M, Takeuchi M, Endo H, Kato Y, Okai I, Nishiyama H, Doi S, Iwata H, Isoda K, Usui E, Fujimura T, Seike F, Mintz GS, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T, Maehara A: Comparison of 6-month vascular healing response after bioresorbable polymer versus durable polymer drug-eluting stent implantation in patients with acute coronary syndromes: A randomized serial optical coherence tomography study. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*, 2021; 98: E677-E686.
- 42) Fukase T, Dohi T, Kato Y, Chikata Y, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Nishiyama H, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: High Apolipoprotein E Levels Predict Adverse Limb Events in Patients with Peripheral Artery Disease Due to Peripheral Artery Disease Undergoing Endovascular Treatment and On-Statin Treatment. *Int Heart J*, 2021; 62: 872-878.
- 43) Iwata H, Minamino T: Identification of a novel therapeutic target in vascular dysfunction: a showcase of reverse and forward translational research linking bench to bedside. *Eur Heart J*, 2021; ehab263.
- 44) Omote K, Yokota I, Nagai T, Sakuma I, Nakagawa Y, Kamiya K, Iwata H, Miyauchi K, Ozaki Y, Hibi K, Hiro T, Fukumoto Y, Mori H, Hokimoto S, Ohashi Y, Ohtsu H, Ogawa H, Daida H, Iimuro S, Shimokawa H, Saito Y, Kimura T, Matsuzaki M, Nagai R, Anzai T: REAL-CAD study investigators. High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol and Cardiovascular Events in Patients with Stable Coronary Artery Disease Treated with Statins: An Observation from the REAL-CAD Study. *J Atheroscler Thromb*, 2021.

- 45) Ishii J, Kashiwabara K, Ozaki Y, Takahashi H, Kitagawa F, Nishimura H, Ishii H, Iimuro S, Kawai H, Muramatsu T, Naruse H, Iwata H, Tanizawa-Motoyama S, Ito H, Watanabe E, Matsuyama Y, Fukumoto Y, Sakuma I, Nakagawa Y, Hibi K, Hiro T, Hokimoto S, Miyauchi K, Ohtsu H, Izawa H, Ogawa H, Daida H, Shimokawa H, Saito Y, Kimura T, Matsuzaki M, Nagai R: Small Dense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol and Cardiovascular Risk in Statin-Treated Patients with Coronary Artery Disease. *J Atheroscler Thromb*, 2021.
- 46) Iwata H, Osborn EA, Ughi GJ, Murakami K, Goettsch C, Hutcheson JD, Mauskopf A, Mattson PC, Libby P, Singh SA, Matamalas J, Aikawa E, Tearney GJ, Aikawa M, Jaffer FA: Highly Selective PPAR α (Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor α) Agonist Pemafibrate Inhibits Stent Inflammation and Restenosis Assessed by Multimodality Molecular-Microstructural Imaging. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e020834.
- 47) Aoshima C, Fujimoto S, Kawaguchi YO, Dohi T, Kamo Y, Takamura K, Hiki M, Kato Y, Okai I, Okazaki S, Kumamaru KK, Aoki S, Daida H: Plaque characteristics on coronary CT angiography associated with the positive findings of fractional flow reserve and instantaneous wave-free ratio. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 461-471.
- 48) Sunayama T, Matsue Y, Doi S, Okai I, Dohi T, Aoshima C, Miyazaki S, Hayashi H, Kasai T, Fujimoto S, Okazaki S, Shimada K, Daida H: Endomyocardial Biopsy for the Diagnosis of Transthyretin Cardiac Amyloidosis in the Era of Multimodality Imaging. *Circ Rep*, 2021; 3: 627-628.
- 49) Otsuki H, Jujo K, Tanaka K, Okai I, Nakashima M, Dohi T, Okazaki S, Okabe R, Nagura F, Nara Y, Kawashima H, Kyono H, Arashi H, Yamaguchi J, Tamura H, Kurata T, Miyauchi K, Kozuma K, Daida H, Hagiwara N: Sex differences in clinical outcomes after rotational atherectomy of calcified coronary stenoses: from multicenter registry. *Am J Cardiovasc Dis*, 2021; 11: 12-20.
- 50) Tomizawa N, Nozaki Y, Fujimoto S, Takahashi D, Kudo A, Kamo Y, Aoshima C, Kawaguchi Y, Takamura K, Hiki M, Dohi T, Okazaki S, Minamino T, Aoki S: A phantom and in vivo simulation of coronary flow to calculate fractional flow reserve using a mesh-free model. *Int J Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021.
- 51) Kamo Y, Fujimoto S, Nozaki YO, Aoshima C, Kawaguchi YO, Dohi T, Kudo A, Takahashi D, Takamura K, Hiki M, Okai I, Okazaki S, Tomizawa N, Kumamaru KK, Aoki S, Minamino T: Incremental Diagnostic Value of CT Fractional Flow Reserve Using Subtraction Method in Patients with Severe Calcification: A Pilot Study. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 4398.
- 52) Fukuda K, Okazaki S, Shiozaki M, Okai I, Nishino A, Tamura H, Inoue K, Sumiyoshi M, Daida H, Minamino T: Ultrasound-guided puncture reduces bleeding-associated complications, regardless of calcified plaque, after endovascular treatment of femoropopliteal lesions, especially using the antegrade procedure: A single-center study. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0248416.
- 53) Takahashi N, Dohi T, Endo H, Okazaki S: Stepwise regression of non-culprit lipid-rich plaque observed using serial near-infrared spectroscopy-intravascular ultrasound and optical coherence tomographic measurements after aggressive cholesterol-lowering treatment: a case report. *Eur Heart J Case Rep*, 2021; 5: ytab095.
- 54) Nagasawa H, Ueda S, Otsuka T, Kaifu K, Ono S, Okuma T, Kobayashi T, Matsushita S, Kasai T, Dohi T, Fukushima Y, Amano A, Suzuki Y: Safety and efficacy of using cereal food (Frugra®) to improve blood pressure and bowel health in patients undergoing chronic hemodialysis: A pilot study. *J Pharmacol Sci*, 2021; 147: 132-137.
- 55) Sunayama T, Matsue Y*, Dotare T, Maeda D, Iso T, Morisawa T, Saitoh M, Yokoyama M, Jujo K, Takahashi T, Minamino T: Mildtomain frailty as a therapeutic target in old patients with heart failure. *Int Heart J*, 2021; in-press.
- 56) Giang NM, Nguyen HH, Maeda D, Matsue Y: Tolvaptan add-on therapy to overcome loop Diuretic Resistance in Acute Heart Failure with renal dysfunction (DR-AHF): Design and Rationale. *Front Cardiovasc Med*, 2021; in-press.
- 57) Sano T, Matsumoto S, Kuroda S, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Kohsaka S, Torii S, Node K, Matsue Y: New-Onset Atrial Fibrillation in Patients with COVID-19 and Cardiovascular Disease: Insights from the CLAVIS-COVID registry. *Circ J*, 2021; in-press.
- 58) Yatsu S, Kasai T, Naito R, Matsumoto H, Murata A, Shitara J, Shiroshita N, Kato M, Kawana F, Sato A, Ishiwata S, Shimizu M, Kato T, Suda S, Hiki M, Matsue Y, Kobayashi M, Yoshioka E, Yamauchi T, Daida H: Utility of cyclic variation of heart rate score as a screening tool for sleep-disordered breathing in patients with heart failure. *J Clin Sleep Med*, 2021; 17: 2187-2196.
- 59) Tanaka S, Kamiya K, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Hamazaki N, Nozaki K, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Wakaume K, Oka K, Momomura SI, Kagiya N, Matsue Y: Prevalence and prognostic value of the coexistence of anaemia and frailty in older patients with heart failure. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021; 8: 625-633.
- 60) Nogi K, Ueda T, Matsue Y, Nogi M, Ishihara S, Nakada Y, Kawakami R, Kagiya N, Kitai T, Oishi S, Akiyama E, Suzuki S, Yamamoto M, Kida K, Okumura T, Saito Y: Effect of carperitide on the 1-year prognosis of patients with acute decompensated heart failure. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021; in-press.
- 61) Yamashita M, Kamiya K, Hamazaki N, Nozaki K,

- Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Wakaume K, Oka K, Momomura SI, Kagiya N, Matsue Y: Work status before admission relates to prognosis in older patients with heart failure partly through social frailty. *J Cardiol*, 2021; in-press.
- 62) Emmans JE, ter Maaten JM, Matsue Y, Figarska SM, Sama IE, Cotter G, Cleland JGF, Davison BA, Felker GM, Givertz MM, Greenberg B, Pang PS, Severin T, Gimpelewicz C, Metra M, Voors AA, Teerlink JR: Worsening renal function in acute heart failure in the context of diuretic response. *Eur J Heart Fail*, 2021; in-press.
- 63) Saka K, Konishi M, Yamashita M, Kagiya N, Kamiya K, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Misumi T, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Makino A, Oka K, Kimura K, Tamura K, Momomura SI, Kagiya N, Matsue Y: Impact of physical performance on exercise capacity in older patients with heart failure with reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *Exp Gerontol*, 2021; 156: 111626.
- 64) Maeda D, Matsue Y*, Kagiya N, Jujo K, Saito K, Kamiya K, Saito H, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Wada H, Hiki M, Dotare T, Sunayama T, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Wakaume K, Oka K, Momomura SI, Minamino T: Sex differences in the prevalence and prognostic impact of physical frailty and sarcopenia among older patients with heart failure. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*, 2021; in-press.
- 65) Yamada T, Ogawa T, Minami K, Kusaka Y, Masaaki H, Ukimura A, Sano T, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Torii S, Kohsaka S, Kuroda S, Node K, Matsue Y, Matsumoto S: Multiple cardiovascular diseases or risk factors increase the severity of coronavirus disease 2019. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 2111.
- 66) Kuroda S, Matsumoto S, Sano T, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Kohsaka S, Torii S, Kishi T, Komuro I, Hirata K, Node K, Matsue Y*: External validation of the 4C mortality score for patients with COVID-19 and preexisting cardiovascular diseases/risk factors. *BMJ Open*, 2021; 11: e052708.
- 67) Kitakata H, Kohsaka S, Kuroda S, Nomura A, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Torii S, Matsue Y, Matsumoto S: Inflammatory and Hypercoagulable Biomarkers and Clinical Outcomes in COVID-19 Patients. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 3086.
- 68) Kitai T, Shimogai T, Wilson Tang WH, Iwata K, Xanthopoulos A, Otsuka S, Nakada F, Yokoyama R, Kamiya K, Saito H, Saito K, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Ogasawara Y, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai K, Momomura S, Krittanawong C, Skoularigis J, Triposkiadis F, Kagiya N, Furukawa Y, Matsue Y: Short physical performance battery vs. 6-minute walking test in hospitalized elderly patients with heart failure. *Eur Heart J Open*, 2021; in-press.
- 69) Matsue Y, Sama IE, Postmus D, Metra M, Greenberg B, Cotter G, Davison BA, Felker GM, Filippatos GS, Pang PS, Ponikowski P, Severin T, Gimpelewicz C, Voors AA, Teerlink JR: Association of early blood pressure decrease and renal function with prognosis in acute heart failure. *JACC Heart Fail*, 2021; 9: 890-903.
- 70) Sokolski M, Trenson S, Sokolska JM, D'Amario D, Meyer P, Poku NK, Biering-Sørensen T, Højbjerg Lassen MC, Skaarup KG, Barge-Caballero E, Pouleur AC, Stolfo D, Sinagra G, Ablasser K, Muster V, Rainer PP, Wallner M, Chiodini A, Heiniger PS, Mikulicic F, Schwaiger J, Winnik S, Cakmak HA, Gaudenzi M, Mapelli M, Mattavelli I, Paul M, Cabac-Pogorevici I, Bouleti C, Lilliu M, Minoia C, Dauw J, Costa J, Celik A, Mewton N, Montenegro CEL, Matsue Y, Loncar G, Marchel M, Bechlioulis A, Michalis L, Dörr M, Prihadi E, Schoenrath F, Messroghli DR, Mullens W, Lund LH, Rosano GMC, Ponikowski P, Ruschitzka F, Flammer AJ: Heart failure in COVID-19: the multi-centre, multinational PCHF-COVICAV registry. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021; in-press.
- 71) Shitara J, Kasai T, Murata N, Yamakawa N, Yatsu S, Murata A, Matsumoto H, Kato T, Suda S, Matsue Y, Naito R, Hiki M, Daida H: Temporal changes of cardiac acoustic biomarkers and cardiac function in acute decompensated heart failure. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021; 8: 4037-4047
- 72) Ishiwata S, Matsue Y*, Nakamura Y, Dotare T, Sunayama T, Suda S, Yatsu S, Kato T, Hiki M, Kasai T, Minamino T: Clinical and prognostic values of urinary alpha1-microglobulin as a tubular marker in acute heart failure. *Int J Cardiol*, 2021; 338: 115-120.
- 73) Yoshida N, Iwata S, Ogawa M, Izawa KP, Kuroda S, Kohsaka S, Yonetsu T, Kitai T, Torii S, Sano T, Sakai Y, Yamashita T, Hirata K, Matsue Y, Matsumoto S, Node K: Intensive Care Unit Admission for Moderate-to-Severe COVID-19 Patients with Known Cardiovascular Disease or Their Risk Factors. *Circ Rep*, 2021; in-press
- 74) Kida K, Kitai T, Suzuki N, Ashikaga K, Kou S, Kagiya N, Yamaguchi T, Okumura T, Mizuno A, Oishi S, Inuzuka Y, Akiyama E, Suzuki S, Yamamoto M, Matsue Y*: Prognostic Implications of Reduction in Heart Rates in Patients with Acute Heart Failure and Atrial Fibrillation. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 1869-1875.
- 75) Jujo K, Kagiya N, Saito K, Kamiya K, Saito H, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Yonezawa R, Oka K, Makizako H, Momomura SI, Matsue Y*: Impact of social frailty in hospitalized elderly patients with heart failure: A FRAGILE-HF registry subanalysis. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e019954.

- 76) Ozawa T, Yamashita M, Seino S, Kamiya K, Kagi-yama N, Konishi M, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Momomura SI, Hamazaki N, Nozaki K, Kim HK, Obuchi S, Kawai H, Kitamura A, Shinkai S, Matsue Y*: Standardized gait speed ratio in elderly patients with heart failure. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021; 8: 3557-3565.
- 77) Hiki M, Tabe Y, Ai T, Matsue Y, Harada N, Sugimoto K, Matsushita Y, Matsushita M, Wakita M, Misawa S, Idei M, Miida T, Takahashi K, Naito T: Seroprevalence of anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibodies in Japanese COVID-19 patients. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0249449.
- 78) Kagiya N, Hiki M, Matsue Y, Dohi T, Matsuzawa W, Diada H, Minamino T, Kasai T: Validation of Telemedicine-based Self-Assessment of Vital Signs for Patients with COVID-19: A Pilot Study. *J Telemed Telecare*, 2021; in-press.
- 79) Bozkurt B, Coats AJ, Tsutsui H, Abdelhamid M, Adamopoulos S, Albert N, Anker SD, Atherton J, Böhm M, Butler J, Drazner MH, Felker GM, Filipatos G, Fonarow GC, Fiuzat M, Gomez-Mesa JE, Heidenreich P, Imamura T, Januzzi J, Jankowska EA, Khazanie P, Kinugawa K, Lam CSP, Matsue Y, Metra M, Ohtani T, Francesco Piepoli M, Ponikowski P, Rosano GMC, Sakata Y, Seferović P, Starling RC, Teerlink JR, Vardeny O, Yamamoto K, Yancy C, Zhang J, Zieroth S: Universal Definition and Classification of Heart Failure: A Report of the Heart Failure Society of America, Heart Failure Association of the European Society of Cardiology, Japanese Heart Failure Society and Writing Committee of the Universal Definition of Heart Failure. *J Card Fail*, 2021; 27: 387-413.
- 80) Ikari Y, Matsue Y, Torii S, Hasegawa M, Aihara K, Kuroda S, Sano T, Kitai T, Yonetsu T, Kohsaka S, Kishi T, Komuro I, Hirata KI, Node K, Matsumoto S: Association Between Statin Use Prior to Admission and Lower Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Severity in Patients With Cardiovascular Disease or Risk Factors. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 939.
- 81) Hirose S, Matsue Y, Kamiya K, Kagiya N, Hiki M, Dotare T, Sunayama T, Konishi M, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Kitai T, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Momomura SI, Minamino T: Prevalence and prognostic implications of malnutrition as defined by GLIM criteria in elderly patients with heart failure. *Clin Nutr*, 2021; 40: 4334-4340.
- 82) Kohei N, Kamiya K, Hamazaki N, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Yonezawa R, Oka K, Momomura S-I, Kagiya N, Matsue Y: Validity and utility of the questionnaire-based FRAIL scale in elderly patients with heart failure: Findings from the FRAGILE-HF. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*, 2021; 42: 3031-3031.
- 83) Kato T, Kasai T, Suda S, Sato A, Ishiwata S, Yatsu S, Matsumoto H, Shitara J, Shimizu M, Murata A, Kagi-yama N, Hiki M, Matsue Y, Naito R, Takagi A, Daida H: Prognostic effects of arterial carbon dioxide levels in patients hospitalized into the cardiac intensive care unit for acute heart failure. *Eur Heart J Acute Cardiovasc Care*, 2021; 10: 497-502.
- 84) Sahashi Y, Endo H, Sugimoto T, Nabeta T, Nishizaki K, Kikuchi A, Matsumoto S, Sato H, Goto T, Hasegawa K, Matsue Y: Worries and concerns among health-care workers during the coronavirus 2019 pandemic: A web-based cross-sectional survey. *Humanit Soc Sci Commun*, 2021; 8: 41.
- 85) Hayasaka K[†], Matsue Y^{*†}, Kitai T, Okumura T, Kida K, Oishi S, Akiyama E, Suzuki S, Yamamoto M, Mizukami A, Yoshioka K, Kuroda S, Kagiya N, Yamaguchi T, Sasano T: Tricuspid regurgitation pressure gradient identifies prognostically relevant worsening renal function in acute heart failure. ([†]equally contributed) *Eur Heart J*, 2021; 22: 203-209.
- 86) Ishiwata S, Kato T, Kasai T, Sato A, Yatsu S, Matsumoto H, Shitara J, Murata A, Shimizu M, Suda S, Matsue Y, Naito R, Hiki M, Daida H: Changes in self-reported physical activity and health-related quality of life following 3-month astaxantin supplementation in patients with heart failure: results from a pilot study. *Ann Palliat Med*, 2021; 10: 1396-1403.
- 87) Konishi M, Kagiya N, Kamiya K, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Misumi T, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Makino A, Oka K, Momomura SI, Matsue Y: Impact of sarcopenia on prognosis in patients with heart failure with reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*, 2021; 28: 1022-1029.
- 88) Sato A, Kato T, Kasai T, Ishiwata S, Yatsu S, Matsumoto H, Shitara J, Murata A, Shimizu M, Suda S, Matsue Y, Naito R, Hiki M, Diada H: Relationship between inflammatory biomarkers and sleep-disordered breathing in patients with heart failure *Sleep Biol Rhythm*. *Sleep Biol Rhythm*, 2021; 19: 55-61.
- 89) Ito M, Matsue Y*, Minamino T: Worsening renal function during intensive blood pressure control: another example of not prognostically relevant creatinine rise? *Eur J Heart Fail*, 2021; 23: 384-392.
- 90) Yamamoto H, Kihara Y, Fujimoto S, Daida H, Kobuke K, Iwanaga Y, Miyazaki S, Kawasaki T, Fujii T, Kuriyashi S: Predictive value of the coronary artery calcium score and advanced plaque characteristics: Post hoc analysis of the PREDICT registry. *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr*, 2021; 5: 148-153.
- 91) Einstein AJ, Shaw LJ, Hirschfeld C, Williams MC, Villines TC, Better N, Vitola JV, Cerci R, Dorbala S, Raggi P, Choi AD, Lu B, Sinitsyn V, Sergienko V, Kudo T, Nørgaard BL, Maurovich-Horvat P, Campisi R, Milan E, Louw L, Allam AH, Bhatia M, Malkovskiy

- E, Goebel B, Cohen Y, Randazzo M, Narula J, Pascual TNB, Pynda Y, Dondi M, Paez D; INCAPS COVID Investigators Group: International Impact of COVID-19 on the Diagnosis of Heart Disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 173-185.
- 92) Hirschfeld CB, Shaw LJ, Williams MC, Lahey R, Villines TC, Dorbala S, Choi AD, Shah NR, Bluemke DA, Berman DS, Blankstein R, Ferencik M, Narula J, Winchester D, Malkovskiy E, Goebel B, Randazzo MJ, Lopez-Mattei J, Parwani P, Vitola JV, Cerci RJ, Better N, Raggi P, Lu B, Sergienko V, Sinitsyn V, Kudo T, Nørgaard BL, Maurovich-Horvat P, Cohen YA, Pascual TNB, Pynda Y, Dondi M, Paez D, Einstein AJ; INCAPS-COVID Investigators Group: Impact of COVID-19 on Cardiovascular Testing in the United States Versus the Rest of the World: The INCAPS-COVID Study. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021; S1936-878X (21)00265-5.
- 93) Nozaki YO, Fujimoto S, Aoshima C, Kamo Y, Kawaguchi YO, Takamura K, Kudo A, Takahashi D, Hiki M, Kato Y, Okai I, Dohi T, Okazaki S, Tomizawa N, Kumamaru KK, Aoki S, Minamino T: Comparison of diagnostic performance in on-site based CT-derived fractional flow reserve measurements. *Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc*, 2021; 35: 100815. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcha.2021.100815.
- 94) Fujimoto S: Development of Comprehensive Coronary Assessment Using Coronary Computed Tomography Angiography - Possibility of Novel Imaging Markers for Coronary Inflammation - *Int J Cardiol*, 2021; 58: 272-278.
- 95) Kudo T, Lahey R, Hirschfeld C ; INCAPS-COVID Investigators Group: Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic on Cardiovascular Testing in Asia: The IAEA INCAPS-COVID Study. *JACC: Asia*, 2021; 1: 200-202.
- 96) Thavendiranathan P, Negishi T, Somerset E, Negishi K, Penicka M, Lemieux J, Aakhus S, Miyazaki S, Shirazi M, Galderisi M, Marwick TH; SUCCOUR Investigators: Strain-Guided Management of Potentially Cardiotoxic Cancer Therapy. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 392-401.
- 97) Onishi T, Fukuda Y, Miyazaki S, Yamada H, Tanaka H, Sakamoto J, Daimon M, Izumi C, Nonaka A, Nakatani S, Akaishi M; Guideline Committee of the Japanese Society of Echocardiography: Practical guidance for echocardiography for cancer therapeutics-related cardiac dysfunction. *J Echocardiogr*, 2021; 19: 1-20.
- 98) Kaneko T, Kagiya N, Nakamura Y, Hirasawa T, Murata A, Morimoto R, Miyazaki S, Minamino T: Effectiveness of real-time tele-ultrasound for echocardiography in resource-limited medical teams. *J Echocardiogr*, 2021; 1-8.
- 99) Kaneko T, Miyazaki S, Koike T, Murata A, Morimoto R, Hirose K, Takamura K, Endo D, Amano A, Minamino T: A Case of Atypical Shone's Complex Diagnosed at 70 Years Old: Presenting with Double-orifice Mitral Valve, Bicuspid Aortic Valve, and Aortic Coarctation. *Intern Med*, 2021.
- 100) Ito M, Horimoto Y, Sasaki R, Miyazaki S, Orihata G, Saito M: Cardiotoxicity after Additional Administration of Pertuzumab following Long-Term Trastuzumab: Report of 2 Cases. *Case Rep Oncol*, 2021; 14: 62-66.
- 101) Kagiya N, Pandey A, Yanamala N, Segar MW, Cho JS, Tokodi M, Sengupta PP: Deep-learning models for the echocardiographic assessment of diastolic dysfunction. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021; 14: 1887-1900 (** double first authors)
- 102) Kagiya N, Toki M, Yuri T, Aritaka S, Hayashida A, Sengupta PP, Yoshida K: Physiological and prognostic differences between types of exercise stress echocardiography for functional mitral regurgitation. *Open Heart*, 2021; 8.
- 103) Sengupta PP, Shrestha S, Kagiya N, Hamirani Y, Kulkarni H, Yanamala N, Bing R, Chin CWL, Pawade TA, Messika-Zeitoun D, Tastet L, Shen M, Newby DE, Clavel MA, Pibarot P, Dweck MR: A machine-learning framework to identify distinct phenotypes of aortic stenosis severity. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021; 14: 1707-1720.
- 104) Hasselberg NE, Kagiya N, Soyama Y, Sugahara M, Goda A, Ryo-Koriyama K, Batel O, Chakinala M, Simon MA, Gorcsan J, 3rd: The prognostic value of right atrial strain imaging in patients with precapillary pulmonary hypertension. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr*, 2021; 34: 851-861 e851.
- 105) Ishida M, Matsumoto C, Kida K, Fukuda M, Kagiya N, Kusunose K, Matsumoto S, Nomura S, Okumura T, Shiono Y, Taniguchi T, Mizuno A, Kishi T, Node K, Komuro I, Hirata KI: New vision, mission, and values of the Japanese Circulation Society. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 2248-2251.
- 106) Skov Schacksen C, Henneberg NC, Muthulingam JA, Morimoto Y, Sawa R, Saitoh M, Morisawa T, Kagiya N, Takahashi T, Kasai T, Daida H, Refsgaard J, Hollingdal M, Dinesen B: Effects of telerehabilitation interventions on heart failure management (2015-2020): Scoping review. *JMIR Rehabil Assist Technol*, 2021; 8: e29714.
- 107) Kunitomo M, Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Matsubara T, Aikawa T, Ouchi S, Fukao K, Miyazaki T, Fujiwara K, Abulimiti A, Honzawa A, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Amano A, Saitoh M, Morisawa T, Takahashi T, Daida H, Minamino T: Relationship between skin autofluorescence levels and clinical events in patients with heart failure undergoing cardiac rehabilitation. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*, 2021; 20: 208.
- 108) Morisawa T, Saitoh M, Takahashi T, Watanabe H, Mochizuki M, Kitahata E, Fujiwara T, Fujiwara K, Yokoyama M, Minamino T, Shimada K, Honzawa A, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Asai T, Amano A, Daida H: Association of phase angle with hospital-acquired

- functional decline in older patients undergoing cardiovascular surgery. *Nutrition*, 2021; 91-92: 111402.
- 109) Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Yamada M, Honzawa A, Kunimoto M, Sugita Y, Fujiwara, K, Matsubara T, Matsumori R, Abulimiti A, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Asai T, Amano A, Saitoh M, Morisawa T, Takahashi T, Daida H, Minamino T: Association between Constipation and Frailty Components in Patients Undergoing Late Phase II Cardiac Rehabilitation. *Cardiol Res*, 2021; 12: 169-176.
- 110) Kida K, Yokoyama M, Oishi S, Kono Y, Kamiya K, Kishi T, Node K, Makita S, Kimura Y: A Nationwide Survey of Japanese Cardiac Rehabilitation Training Facilities Under Coronavirus Disease 2019 Outbreak. *Circ Rep*, 2021; 3: 311-315.
- 111) Abulimiti A*, Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Kunimoto M, Matsubara T, Fujiwara K, Aikawa T, Ouchi S, Sugita Y, Fukao K, Kadoguchi T, Miyazaki T, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Takahashi T, Fujiwara T, Asai T, Amano A, Daida H, Minamino T: Prognostic impact of peak oxygen uptake and heart rate reserve in patients after off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting. *Clinical Cardiology*, 2021; 44: 580-587. *Abulimiti A. and Yokoyama M. contributed equally to this work.
- 112) Fujiwara K, Shimada K, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Kunimoto M, Matsubara T, Matsumori R, Abulimiti A, Aikawa T, Ouchi S, Shimizu M, Fukao K, Miyazaki T, Honzawa A, Yamada M, Saito M, Morisawa T, Takahashi T, Daida H, Minamino T: Arterial stiffness index and exercise tolerance in patients undergoing cardiac rehabilitation: comparison between patients with preserved and reduced ejection fraction. *Int Heart J*, 2021; 62: 230-237.
- 113) Takahashi T, Morisawa T, Saitoh M, Honzawa A, Abulimiti A, Fujihara K, Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Minamino T, Fujihara T, Daida H: Forefront of Cardiac Rehabilitation in Japan. *Juntendo Medical Journal*, 2021; 67-1.
- 114) Hsiao YT*, Shimizu I**, Wakasugi T, Jiao S, Watanabe T, Yoshida Y, Ikegami R, Hayashi Y, Suda M, Katsuumi G, Nakao M, Ozawa T, Kashimura T, Ozaki K, Hanawa H, Minamino T**: Cardiac Mitofusin-1 is Reduced in Non-responding Patients with Idiopathic Dilated Cardiomyopathy. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 6722. *Co-first author, **Co-corresponding author
- 115) Nakao M*, Shimizu I**, Katsuumi G, Yoshida Y, Suda M, Hayashi Y, Ikegami R, Hsiao Yung Ting, Okuda S, Soga T, Minamino T**: Empagliflozin Maintains Capillarization and Improves Cardiac Function in a Murine Model of Left Ventricular Pressure Overload. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 18384 (2021). *Co-first author, **Co-corresponding author
- 116) Cho K, Ushiki T, Ishiguro H, Tamura S, Araki M, Suwabe T, Katagiri T, Ohashi R, Ajioka Y, Shimizu I, Okuda S, Masuko M, Nakagawa Y, Hirai H, Alexander W, Shimano H, Sone H: Altered Microbiota by a High-Fat Diet Accelerates Lethal Myeloid Hematopoiesis Associated with Systemic Socs3 Deficiency. *iScience*, 2021; 24: 103117.
- 117) Furihata T, Takada S, Kakutani N, Maekawa S, Tsuda M, Matsumoto J, Mizushima W, Fukushima A, Yokota T, Enzan N, Matsushima S, Handa H, Fumoto Y, Nio-Kobayashi J, Iwanaga T, Tanaka S, Tsutsui H, Sabe H, Kinugawa S: Cardiac-specific loss of mitoNEET expression is linked with age-related heart failure. *Commun Biol*, 2021; 4: 138.
- 118) Furihata T, Maekawa S, Takada S, Kakutani N, Nambu H, Shirakawa R, Yokota T, Kinugawa S: Premedication with pioglitazone prevents doxorubicin-induced left ventricular dysfunction in mice. *BMC Pharmacol Toxicol*, 2021; 22: 27.
- 119) Matsumoto J, Takada S, Furihata T, Nambu H, Kakutani N, Maekawa S, Mizushima W, Nakano I, Fukushima A, Yokota T, Tanaka S, Handa H, Sabe H, Kinugawa S: Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor Improves Impaired Fatty Acid Oxidation Via the Activation of Adenosine Monophosphate-Activated Protein Kinase- α - Proliferator-Activated Receptor- γ Coactivator-1 α Signaling in Skeletal Muscle of Mice With Heart Failure. *Circ Heart Fail*, 2021; 14: e005890.
- 120) Nambu H, Takada S, Maekawa S, Matsumoto J, Kakutani N, Furihata T, Shirakawa R, Katayama T, Nakajima T, Yamanashi K, Obata Y, Nakano I, Tsuda M, Saito A, Fukushima A, Yokota T, Nio-Kobayashi J, Yasui H, Higashikawa K, Kuge Y, Anzai T, Sabe H, Kinugawa S: Inhibition of xanthine oxidase in the acute phase of myocardial infarction prevents skeletal muscle abnormalities and exercise intolerance. *Cardiovasc Res*, 2021; 117: 805-819.
- 121) Kakutani N, Takada S, Nambu H, Maekawa S, Hagiwara H, Yamanashi K, Obata Y, Nakano I, Fumoto Y, Hata S, Furihata T, Fukushima A, Yokota T, Kinugawa S: Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor prevents skeletal muscle fibrosis in diabetic mice. *Exp Physiol*, 2021; 106: 1785-1793.
- 122) Suda M*, Shimizu I*, Katsuumi G*, Yoshida Y, Hayashi Y, Ikegami R, Matsumoto N, Yoshida Y, Mikawa R, Katayama A, Wada J, Seki M, Suzuki Y, Iwama A, Nakagami H, Nagasawa A, Morishita R, Sugimoto M, Okuda S, Tsuchida M, Ozaki K, Nakanishi-Matsui M, Minamino T: Senolytic vaccination improves normal and pathological age-related phenotypes and increases lifespan in progeroid mice. *Nat Aging*, 2021; 1: 1117-1126. *Co-first author
- 123) Joki Y, Konishi H, Ebinuma H, Takasu K, Minamino T: Circulating sLR11 levels predict severity of pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0261753. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0261753.
- 124) Sai E, Shimada K, Aikawa T, Aoshima C, Takamura K, Hiki M, Yokoyama T, Miyazaki T, Fujimoto S, Konishi

- H, Hirano KI, Daida H, Minamino T: Triglyceride Deposit Cardiomyovascularopathy with Massive Myocardial Triglyceride which Was Proven Using Proton-magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. *Intern Med*, 2021; 60: 1217-1220.
- 125) Shimada K, Morinaga H, Kiyonagi T, Miyazaki T, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Okai I, Tamura H, Konishi H, Kurata T, Miyauchi K, Daida H: Safety and Efficacy of Simultaneous Inoculations of Pneumococcal and Influenza Vaccines in Patients with Coronary Artery Disease. *J Atheroscler Thromb*, 2021; 28: 826-834.
- 126) Sata N, Inoshita A, Suda S, Shiota S, Shiroshita N, Kawana F, Suzuki Y, Matsumoto F, Ikeda K, Kasai T: Clinical, polysomnographic, and cephalometric features of obstructive sleep apnea with AHI over 100. *Sleep Breath*, 2021; 25: 1379-1387.
- 127) Uchida T, Nishimura A, Kasai T, Kikuno S, Nagasawa K, Okubo M, Narui K, Mori Y: Relationship between obstructive sleep apnoea during rapid eye movement sleep and metabolic syndrome parameters in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Sleep Breath*, 2021; 25: 309-314.
- 128) Sato A, Naito R, Kasai T: Screening for Sleep Apnea in Atrial Fibrillation Prior to Catheter Ablation. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 261-263.
- 129) Kasai T, Peker Y: To Salt or Not to Salt? – Is That a Question in Obstructive Sleep Apnea? *Ann Am Thorac Soc*, 2021; 18: 424-425.
- 130) Naito R, Leong DP, Bangdiwala SI, McKee M, Subramanian SV, Rangarajan S, Islam S, Avezum A, Yeates KE, Lear SA, Gupta R, Yusufali A, Dans AL, Szuba A, Alhabib KF, Kaur M, Rahman O, Seron P, Diaz R, Puoane T, Liu W, Zhu Y, Sheng Y, Lopez-Jaramillo P, Chifamba J, Rosnah I, Karsidag K, Kelishadi R, Rosengren A, Khatib R, K R LIA, Azam SI, Teo K, Yusuf S: Impact of social isolation on mortality and morbidity in 20 high-income, middle-income and low-income countries in five continents. *BMJ Glob Health*, 2021; 6: e004124. PMID: 33753400
- 131) Kario K, Nishizawa M, Kiuchi M, Kiyosue A, Tomita F, Ohtani H, Abe Y, Kuga H, Miyazaki S, Kasai T, Hongou M, Yasu T, Kuramochi J, Fukumoto Y, Hoshida S, Hisatome I: Comparative effects of topiroxostat and febuxostat on arterial properties in hypertensive patients with hyperuricemia. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)*, 2021; 23: 334-344.
- 132) Nishimura A, Kasai T, Matsumura K, Kikuno S, Nagasawa K, Okubo M, Narui K, Mori Y: Sleep disordered breathing during rapid eye movement sleep and diabetic kidney disease in patients with type 2 diabetes. *J Clin Sleep Med*, 2021; 17: 453-460.
- 133) Maeda D, Kagiya N, Jujo K, Saito K, Kamiya K, Saito H, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Wada H, Hiki M, Dotare T, Sunayama T, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Yonezawa R, Oka K, Momomura SI, Matsue Y: Aspartate aminotransferase to alanine aminotransferase ratio is associated with frailty and mortality in older patients with heart failure. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 11957.
- 134) Nozaki K, Kamiya K, Hamazaki N, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Yonezawa R, Oka K, Momomura S, Kagiya N, Matsue Y: Validity and utility of the questionnaire-based FRAIL scale in elderly patients with heart failure: Findings from the FRAGILE-HF. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*, 2021; 22: 1621-1626. e2.
- 135) Yatsu S, Kasai T*, Naito R, Matsumoto H, Murata A, Shitara J, Shiroshita N, Kato M, Kawana F, Sato A, Ishiwata S, Shimizu M, Kato T, Suda S, Hiki M, Matsue Y, Kobayashi M, Yoshioka E, Yamauchi T, Daida H: Utility of cyclic variation of heart rate score as a screening tool for sleep-disordered breathing in patients with heart failure. *J Clin Sleep Med*, 2021; 17: 2187-2196. PMID:34013882
- 136) Neeland IJ, Kasai T, Inzucchi SE, Wojcick BS, Yaggi HK, Johansen OE; EMPA-REG OUTCOME Investigators: The Impact of Empagliflozin on Obstructive Sleep Apnea and Cardiovascular and Renal Outcomes: An Exploratory Analysis of the EMPA-REG OUTCOME Trial. *Diabetes Care*, 2020; 43: 3007-3015. *Diabetes Care*, 2021; 44: e137-8.
- 137) Inoshita A, Matsumoto F, Ohba S, Sata N, Matsuoka R, Suzuki Y, Ito S, Koiwai H, Shiroshita N, Kasai T, Ikeda K: Severe obstructive sleep apnea after concurrent chemoradiotherapy for laryngeal and hypopharyngeal cancer. *Auris Nasus Larynx*, 2021. [Online ahead of print]
- 138) Imanari S, Tomita Y, Kasagi S, Kawana F, Kimura Y, Ishiwata S, Narui K, Kasai T: Evaluation of the apnea-hypopnea index determined by adaptive servo-ventilation devices in patients with heart failure and sleep-disordered breathing. *Front Cardiovasc Med*, 2021; 8: 680053.
- 139) Saito T, Nojiri S, Naito R, Daida H, Kasai T*: Regional variations in the utilization of adaptive servo ventilation and continuous positive airway pressure in Japan—Data from the National Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Checkups of Japan (NDB) Open Data Japan. *Sleep Biol Rhythms*, 2021; 19: 409-422.
- 140) Tobushi T, Kasai T, Hirose M, Sakai K, Akamatsu M, Ohsawa C, Yoshioka Y, Suda S, Shiroshita N, Nakamura R, Kadokami T, Tohyama T, Funakoshi K, Hosokawa K, Ando SI: Lung-to-finger circulation time can be measured stably with high reproducibility by simple breath holding method in cardiac patients. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 15913.
- 141) Naito R, Kasai T: Sodium glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors –New horizon of the heart failure pharma-

- cotherapy. *World J Cardiol*, 2021; 13: 464-471.PMID: 34621491
- 142) Naito R, Kasai T: Bereavement of a child as a risk of heart failure. *Eur J Heart Fail*, 2021. Online ahead of print. PMID: 34816534
- 143) Kitamura E, Kawasaki Y, Kasai T*, Midorikawa I, Shiroshita N, Kawana F, Ogasawara E, Kitade M, Itakura A, Koikawa N, Matsuda T: The relationship between body composition and sleep architecture in athletes. *Sleep Med*, 2021 In press.
- 144) Yamashita M, Kamiya K, Hamazaki N, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Konishi M, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Wakaume K, Oka K, Momomura SI, Kagiyama N, Matsue Y: Work status before admission relates to prognosis in older patients with heart failure partly through social frailty. *J Cardiol*, 2021. Online ahead of print. PMID: 34819268
- 145) Saka K, Konishi M, Kagiyama N, Kamiya K, Saito H, Saito K, Ogasahara Y, Maekawa E, Misumi T, Kitai T, Iwata K, Jujo K, Wada H, Kasai T, Nagamatsu H, Ozawa T, Izawa K, Yamamoto S, Aizawa N, Makino A, Oka K, Kimura K, Tamura K, Momomura SI, Matsue Y: Impact of physical performance on exercise capacity in older patients with heart failure with reduced and preserved ejection fraction. *Exp Gerontol*, 2021; 156: 111626.
- 146) Dotare T, Ishiwata S, Matsue Y, Nakamura Y, Maeda D, Yatsu S, Suda S, Kato T, Hiki M, Kasai T, Minamino T: Prevalence and Prognostic Relevance of Isolated Tubular Dysfunction in Patients With Acute Heart Failure. *Circ J*, 2021. Online ahead of print. PMID: 34955476
- 147) Shimai R, Ouchi S, Miyazaki T, Hirabayashi K, Abe H, Yabe K, Maki M, Isogai H, Wada T, Ozaki D, Odagiri F, Hiki M, Yaginuma K, Yokoyama K, Tokano T, Minamino T: A case of ST-elevation acute myocardial infarction in a nonhospitalized patient with SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia: Treatment with Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. *Clin Case Rep*, 2021; 9: e04785.
- 148) Abulimiti A, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Kunimoto M, Matsubara T, Fujiwara K, Aikawa T, Ouchi S, Sugita Y, Fukao K, Kadoguchi T, Miyazaki T, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Takahashi T, Fujiwara T, Asai T, Amano A, Daida H, Minamino T: Prognostic impact of peak oxygen uptake and heart rate reserve in patients after off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting. *Clin Cardiol*, 2021; 44: 580-587.
- 149) Sai E, Shimada K, Aikawa T, Aoshima C, Takamura K, Hiki M, Yokoyama T, Miyazaki T, Fujimoto S, Konishi H, Hirano KI, Daida H, Minamino T: Triglyceride deposit cardiomyovasculopathy with massive myocardial triglyceride which was proven using proton-magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Intern Med*, 2021; 60: 1217-1220.
- 150) Werner GS, Lorenz S, Yaginuma K, Koch M, Tischer K, Werner J, Keuser T, Moehlis H, Riegel W: A prospective study on the incidence of contrast-associated acute kidney injury after recanalization of chronic total coronary occlusions with contemporary interventional techniques. *Int J Cardiol*, 2021; 337: 38-43.
- 151) Werner GS, Yaginuma K, Koch M, Tischer K, Silber K, Werner J, Keuser T, Moehlis H: Modulated radiation protocol achieves marked reduction of radiation exposure for chronic total occlusion intervention. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*, 2021; 97: 1196-1206
- 152) Yaginuma K, Werner GS: My experiences and challenges in German as a clinical physician -Acquire theory and skill of chronic total occlusion percutaneous coronary intervention and a German doctor's license-. *Juntendo Medical Journal*, 2021; 67: 119-123.
- 153) Werner GS, Yaginuma K, Koch M, Tischer K, Silber M, Werner J, Keuser T, Moehlis H: Reducing fluoroscopic and cineangiographic contribution to radiation exposure for chronic total coronary occlusion interventions. *Cardiovasc Revasc Med*, 2021; S1553-8389: 00208-6.
- 154) Werner GS, Yaginuma K: Left ventricular dysfunction in patients with a chronic total coronary occlusion and the benefit from revascularization. *Cardiovasc Revasc Med*, 2021; S1553-8389: 00152-4.
- 155) Kaneko T, Miyazaki S, Koike T, Murata A, Morimoto R, Hirose K, Takamura K, Endo D, Amano A, Minamino T: A Case of atypical Shone's complex diagnosed at 70 Years old: Presenting with double-orifice mitral valve, bicuspid aortic valve, and aortic coarctation. *Intern Med*, 2021. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.8176-21.
- 156) Shimizu M, Miyazaki T, Takagi A, Sugita Y, Ouchi S, Aikawa T, Shiozawa T, Hiki M, Takahashi S, Hiki M, Shimada K, Daida H: Low coenzyme Q10 levels in patients with acute cardiovascular disease are associated with long-term mortality. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 401-407.
- 157) Akita K, Isoda K, Ohtomo F, Isobe S, Niida T, Sato-Okabayashi Y, Sano M, Shimada K, Iwakura Y, Minamino T: Blocking of interleukin-1 suppresses angiotensin II-induced renal injury. *Clin Sci (Lond)*, 2021; 135: 2035-2048.
- 158) Koga S, Ikeda S, Akashi R, Yonekura T, Kawano H, Maemura K: Serum soluble Klotho is inversely related to coronary artery calcification assessed by intravascular ultrasound in patients with stable coronary artery disease. *J Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 583-589.
- 159) Akashi R, Koga S, Yonekura T, Ikeda S, Kawano H, Maemura K: Cardio-ankle vascular index is associated with coronary plaque composition assessed with iMAP-intravascular ultrasound in patients with coronary artery disease. *J Cardiol*, 2021; 78: 502-508.
- 160) Chiba A, Kudo T, Ideguchi R, Altay M, Koga S,

- Yonekura T, Tsuneto A, Morikawa M, Ikeda S, Kawano H, Koide Y, Uetani M, Maemura K: Usefulness of an artificial neural network for a beginner to achieve similar interpretations to an expert when examining myocardial perfusion images. *Int J Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021; 37: 2337-2343.
- 161) Kanno T, Tatsuzawa M, Kinjo N, Kim S, Osanai M, Miyoshi T, Kojima Y, Sumiyoshi M, Shimo Y: Effect of Coadministration of atorvastatin and magnesium oxide on the rate of change in LDL cholesterol -A retrospective clinical study-. *Jpn Pharmacol Ther*, 2021; 49: 1001-1007.
- 162) Sumiyoshi M: A clinical study starting from an encounter with a patient. *Juntendo Medical Journal*, 2021; 67: 445-449.
- 163) Funamizu T, Nagatomo Y, Saji M, Iguchi N, Daida H, Yoshikawa T: Low muscle mass assessed by psoas muscle area is associated with clinical adverse events in elderly patients with heart failure. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0247140.
- 164) Shiozaki M, Inoue K, Suwa S, Lee CC, Chiang SJ, Sato A, Shimizu M, Fukuda K, Hiki M, Kubota N, Tamura H, Fujiwara Y, Ouchi S, Miyazaki T, Hirano Y, Tanaka H, Sugita M, Nakazato Y, Sumiyoshi M, Daida H: Clinical evaluation of a new high-sensitivity cardiac troponin I assay for diagnosis and risk assessment of patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Cardiology*, 2021; 146: 172-178. doi: 10.1159/000512185. Epub 2021 Jan 18.
- 165) Giannitsis E, Blankenberg S, Christenson RH, Frey N, von Haehling S, Hamm CW, Inoue K, Katus HA, Lee CC, McCord J, Möckel M, Chieh JTW, Tubaro M, Wollert KC, Huber K: Critical appraisal of the 2020 ESC guideline recommendations on diagnosis and risk assessment in patients with suspected non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome. *Clin Res Cardiol*, 2021; 110: 1353-1368.
- 166) Chiang CH, Chiang CH, Pickering JW, Stoyanov KM, Chew DP, Neumann JT, Ojeda F, Sörensen NA, Su KY, Kavsak P, Worster A, Inoue K, Johannessen TR, Atar D, Amann M, Hochholzer W, Mokhtari A, Ekelund U, Twerenbold R, Mueller C, Bahrmann P, Buttinger N, Dooley M, Ruangsomboon O, Nowak RM, DeFilippi CR, Peacock WF, Neilan TG, Liu MA, Hsu WT, Lee GH, Tang PU, Ma KS, Westermann D, Blankenberg S, Giannitsis E, Than MP, Lee CC: Performance of the European Society of Cardiology 0/1-Hour, 0/2-Hour, and 0/3-Hour Algorithms for Rapid Triage of Acute Myocardial Infarction : An International Collaborative Meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med*, 2021.
- 167) Sunayama T, Yatsu S, Matsue Y, Dotare T, Maeda D, Ishiwata S, Nakamura Y, Suda S, Kato T, Hiki M, Kasai T, Minamino T: Urinary liver-type fatty acid-binding protein as a prognostic marker in patients with acute heart failure. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021.
- 168) Ishiwata S, Kasai T, Sato A, Suda S, Matsumoto H, Shitara J, Yatsu S, Murata A, Shimizu M, Kato T, Hiki M, Matsue Y, Naito R, Daida H, Minamino T: Prognostic effect of sleep-disordered breathing on hospitalized patients following acute heart failure. *Clin Res Cardiol*, 2021.
- 169) Vulesevic B, Kubota N, Burwash IG, Cimadevilla C, Tubiana S, Duval X, Nguyen V, Arangalage D, Chan KL, Mulvihill EE, Beauchesne L, Messika-Zeitoun D: Size-adjusted aortic valve area: refining the definition of severe aortic stenosis. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging*, 2021; 10: 1093.
- 170) Kunimoto K, Shimada K, Yokoyama M, Minamino T: Relationship between skin autofluorescence levels and clinical events in patients with heart failure undergoing cardiac rehabilitation. *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 2021; 20: 208.
- 171) Hagiwara-Nagasawa M, Kambayashi R, Goto A, Nunoi Y, Izumi-Nakaseko H, Chiba K, Wada T, Takei Y, Matsumoto A, Sugiyama A*: Analysis of electropharmacological and proarrhythmic effects of donepezil using the halothane-anesthetized intact dogs and the conscious chronic atrioventricular block ones. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol*, 2021; 394: 581-589.
- 172) Wada T, Hagiwara-Nagasawa M, Kambayashi R, Goto A, Chiba K, Nunoi Y, Izumi-Nakaseko H, Koga T, Matsumoto A, Nakazato Y, Lurie K, Sugiyama A*: Impact of cardiac massage and β -blocker pretreatment on the success rate of cardiopulmonary resuscitation assessed by the canine ischemia/reperfusion-induced ventricular fibrillation model. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 1885-1891.
- 173) Hagiwara-Nagasawa M, Kambayashi R, Goto A, Chiba K, Wada T, Nunoi Y, Izumi-Nakaseko H, Takei Y, Matsumoto A, Lurie K, Sugiyama A*: Effects of mechanical ventilation with expiratory negative airway pressure on porcine pulmonary and systemic circulation: mechano-physiology and potential application. *J Physiol Sci*, 2021; 71: 17.
- 174) Yamagishi M, Tamaki N, Akasaka T, Ikeda T, Ueshima K, Uemura S, Otsuji Y, Kihara Y, Kimura K, Kimura T, Kusama Y, Kumita S, Sakuma H, Jinzaki M, Daida H, Takeishi Y, Tada H, Chikamori T, Tsujita K, Teraoka K, Nakajima K, Nakata T, Nakatani S, Nogami A, Node K, Nohara A, Hirayama A, Funabashi N, Miura M, Mochizuki T, Yokoi H, Yoshioka K, Watanabe M, Asanuma T, Ishikawa Y, Ohara T, Kaikita K, Kasai T, Kato E, Kamiyama H, Kawashiri M, Kiso K, Kitagawa K, Kido T, Kinoshita T, Kiri-yama T, Kume T, Kurata A, Kurisu S, Kosuge M, Kodani E, Sato A, Shiono Y, Shiomi H, Taki J, Takeuchi M, Tanaka A, Tanaka N, Tanaka R, Nakahashi T, Nakahara T, Nomura A, Hashimoto A, Hayashi K, Higashi M, Hiro T, Fukamachi D, Matsuo H, Matsumoto N, Miyauchi K, Miyagawa M, Yamada Y, Yoshinaga K, Wada H, Watanabe T, Ozaki Y, Kohsaka S, Shimizu W, Yasuda S, Yoshino H; Japa-

- nese Circulation Society Working Group: JCS 2018 Guideline on Diagnosis of Chronic Coronary Heart Diseases. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 402–572.
- 175) Fukaya H, Ako J, Yasuda S, Kaikita K, Akao M, Matoba T, Nakamura M, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Kimura K, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H: Aspirin versus P2Y12 inhibitors with anticoagulation therapy for atrial fibrillation. *Heart*, 2021; 107: 1731–1738.
- 176) Kato Y, Dohi T, Chikata Y, Fukase T, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Endo H, Nishiyama H, Doi S, Okai I, Iwata H, Isoda K, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Predictors of discordance between fractional flow reserve and resting full-cycle ratio in patients with coronary artery disease: Evidence from clinical practice. *J Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 313–319.
- 177) Ueda R, Nishizaki Y, Nojiri S, Iwata H, Miyauchi K, Matsuyama K, Sanada S, Minamino T, Daida H: Factors Associated With the Acceleration of Patient Enrollment in Clinical Studies: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Front Pharmacol*, 2021; 12: 753067.
- 178) Matoba T, Yasuda S, Kaikita K, Akao M, Ako J, Nakamura M, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Kimura K, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H: AFIRE Investigators: Rivaroxaban Monotherapy in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation After Coronary Stenting: Insights From the AFIRE Trial. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*, 2021; 14: 2330–2340.
- 179) Emoto R, Yatsu S, Yoshihara T, Sai E, Miyazaki T, Yamamoto T, Amano A, Daida H, Miyauchi K: Successful Surgical and Endovascular Multidisciplinary Therapy for Mid-aortic Syndrome with Complicated Atherosclerotic Comorbidities in an Older Patient. *Intern Med*, 2021.
- 180) Yazaki Y, Nakamura M, Iijima R, Yasuda S, Kaikita K, Akao M, Ako J, Matoba T, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Kimura K, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H: AFIRE Investigators: Clinical Outcomes of Rivaroxaban Monotherapy in Heart Failure Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and Stable Coronary Disease: Insights From the AFIRE Trial. *Circulation*, 2021; 144: 1449–1451.
- 181) Fukase T, Dohi T, Koike T, Yasuda H, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Chikata Y, Endo H, Doi S, Nishiyama H, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Long-term impact of β -blocker in elderly patients without myocardial infarction after percutaneous coronary intervention. *ESC Heart Fail*, 2021.
- 182) Ishii J, Kashiwabara K, Ozaki Y, Takahashi H, Kitagawa F, Nishimura H, Ishii H, Imuro S, Kawai H, Muramatsu T, Naruse H, Iwata H, Tanizawa-Motoyama S, Ito H, Watanabe E, Matsuyama Y, Fukumoto Y, Sakuma I, Nakagawa Y, Hibi K, Hiro T, Hokimoto S, Miyauchi K, Ohtsu H, Izawa H, Ogawa H, Daida H, Shimokawa H, Saito Y, Kimura T, Matsuzaki M, Nagai R: Small Dense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol and Cardiovascular Risk in Statin-Treated Patients with Coronary Artery Disease. *J Atheroscler Thromb*, 2021.
- 183) Takeuchi M, Dohi T, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Kato Y, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Isoda K, Miyauchi K, Minamino T: The prognostic implications of chronic kidney disease and anemia on long-term outcomes in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 1117–1124.
- 184) Nishio R, Dohi T, Takeuchi M, Takahashi N, Endo H, Doi S, Okai I, Iwata H, Okazaki S, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T: Combined impact of residual inflammatory risk and chronic kidney disease on long-term clinical outcomes in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Cardiol*, 2021; S0914–5087: 00301–4.
- 185) Abe M, Ozaki Y, Takahashi H, Ishii M, Masunaga N, Ismail TF, Imuro S, Fujita R, Iwata H, Sakuma I, Nakagawa Y, Hibi K, Hiro T, Fukumoto Y, Hokimoto S, Miyauchi K, Ogawa H, Daida H, Shimokawa H, Saito Y, Matsuzaki M, Akao M, Kimura T, Nagai R: Relation of renal function to mid-term prognosis of stable angina patients with high- or low-dose pitavastatin treatment: REAL-CAD substudy. *Am Heart J*, 2021; 240: 89–100.
- 186) Matsuzawa Y, Kimura K, Yasuda S, Kaikita K, Akao M, Ako J, Matoba T, Nakamura M, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H: AFIRE Investigators: Antithrombotic Therapy for Atrial Fibrillation and Coronary Artery Disease in Patients With Prior Atherothrombotic Disease: A Post Hoc Analysis of the AFIRE Trial. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e020907.
- 187) Kaikita K, Yasuda S, Akao M, Ako J, Matoba T, Nakamura M, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Kimura K, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H: Bleeding and Subsequent Cardiovascular Events and Death in Atrial Fibrillation With Stable Coronary Artery Disease: Insights From the AFIRE Trial. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv*, 2021; 14: e010476.
- 188) Noguchi M, Dohi T, Okazaki S, Matsumura M, Takeuchi M, Endo H, Kato Y, Okai I, Nishiyama H, Doi S, Iwata H, Isoda K, Usui E, Fujimura T, Seike F, Mintz GS, Miyauchi K, Daida H, Minamino T, Maehara A: Comparison of 6-month vascular healing response after bioresorbable polymer versus durable polymer drug-eluting stent implantation in patients with acute coronary syndromes: A randomized serial optical coherence tomography study. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*, 2021; 98: E677–E686.
- 189) Akao M, Yasuda S, Kaikita K, Ako J, Matoba T, Nakamura M, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Kimura K, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H: Rivaroxaban monotherapy versus combination therapy according to patient risk of stroke and bleeding in atrial fibrillation and stable coronary disease: AFIRE trial subanalysis. *Am Heart J*, 2021; 236: 59–68.

- 190) Shimizu M, Miyazaki T, Takagi A, Sugita Y, Ouchi S, Aikawa T, Shiozawa T, Hiki M, Takahashi S, Hiki M, Shimada K, Daida H: Low coenzyme Q10 levels in patients with acute cardiovascular disease are associated with long-term mortality. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 401-407.
- 191) Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Yamada M, Honzawa A, Kunimoto M, Sugita Y, Fujiwara K, Matsubara T, Matsumori R, Abulimiti A, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Asai T, Amano A, Saitoh M, Morisawa T, Takahashi T, Daida H, Minamino T: Association Between Constipation and Frailty Components in Patients Undergoing Late Phase II Cardiac Rehabilitation. *Cardiol Res*, 2021; 12: 169-176.
- 192) Abulimiti A, Nishitani-Yokoyama M, Shimada K, Kunimoto M, Matsubara T, Fujiwara K, Aikawa T, Ouchi S, Sugita Y, Fukao K, Kadoguchi T, Miyazaki T, Shimada A, Yamamoto T, Takahashi T, Fujiwara T, Asai T, Amano A, Daida H, Minamino T: Prognostic impact of peak oxygen uptake and heart rate reserve in patients after off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting. *Clin Cardiol*, 2021; 44: 580-587.
- 193) Wada H, Ogita M*, Suwa S, Nakao K, Ozaki Y, Kimura K, Ako J, Noguchi T, Yasuda S, Fujimoto K, Nakama Y, Morita T, Shimizu W, Saito Y, Hirohata A, Morita Y, Inoue T, Okamura A, Mano T, Hirata K, Tanabe K, Shibata Y, Owa M, Tsujita K, Funayama H, Kokubu N, Kozuma K, Uemura S, Toubaru T, Saku K, Oshima S, Nishimura K, Miyamoto Y, Ogawa H, Ishihara M; J-MINUET investigators: Prediction of long-term outcomes in ST-elevation myocardial infarction and non-ST segment myocardial infarction with and without creatinine kinase elevation-post-hoc analysis of the J-MINUET study. *Int Heart J*, 2021; 62: 520-527.
- 194) Kimura T, Akahori H*, Asakura M, Nakao K, Ozaki Y, Kimura K, Ako J, Noguchi T, Suwa S, Fujimoto K, Nakama Y, Morita T, Shimizu W, Saito Y, Hirohata A, Morita Y, Inoue T, Okamura A, Mano T, Wake M, Tanabe K, Shibata Y, Owa M, Tsujita K, Funayama H, Kokubu N, Kozuma K, Uemura S, Toubaru T, Saku K, Oshima S, Nishimura K, Miyamoto Y, Ogawa H, Ishihara M; J-MINUET investigators: Impact of age on gender difference in long-term outcome of patients with acute myocardial infarction (from J-MINUET). *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 142: 5-13.
- 195) Matumura-Nakano Y, Shiomi H, Morimoto T, Yamaji K, Ehara N, Sakamoto H, Takeji Y, Yoshikawa Y, Yamamoto K, Imada K, Tada T, Taniguchi R, Nishikawa R, Tada T, Uegaito T, Ogawa T, Yamada M, Takeda T, Eizawa H, Tamura N, Tambara K, Suwa S, Shirogami M, Tamura T, Inoko M, Nishizawa J, Natuaki M, Sakai H, Yamamoto T, Kanemitsu N, Ohno N, Ishii K, Marui A, Tsuneyoshi H, Terai Y, Nakayama S, Yamazaki K, Takahashi M, Tamura T, Esaki J, Miki S, Onodera T, Mabuchi H, Furukawa Y, Tanaka M, Komiya T, Soga Y, Hanyu M, Ando K, Kadota K, Minatoya K, Nakagawa Y, Kimura T*; CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators: Comparison of outcomes of percutaneous coronary intervention versus coronary artery bypass grafting among patients with three-vessel coronary artery disease in the new generation drug-eluting stents era (from the CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3). *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 145: 25-36.
- 196) Yamamoto K, Shiomi H*, Morimoto T, Kadota K, Tada T, Takeji Y, Matsumura-Nakano Y, Yoshikawa Y, Imada K, Domei T, Kaneda K, Taniguchi R, Ehara N, Nawada R, Natsuaki M, Yamaji K, Toyofuku M, Kanemitsu N, Shinoda E, Suwa S, Iwakura A, Tamura T, Soga Y, Inada T, Matsuda M, Koyama T, Aoyama T, Sato Y, Furukawa Y, Ando K, Yamazaki F, Komiya T, Minatoya K, Nakagawa Y, Kimura T; CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators: Percutaneous coronary intervention versus coronary artery bypass grafting among patients with unprotected left main coronary artery disease in the new-generation drug-eluting stents era (from the CREDO-Kyoto Registry Cohort-3). *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 145: 47-57.
- 197) Yamamoto K, Natsuaki M, Morimoto T, Shiomi H, Takeji Y, Kadota K, Imada K, Toyofuku M, Kanemitsu N, Shinoda E, Suwa S, Iwakura A, Tamura T, Soga Y, Inada T, Matsuda M, Koyama T, Aoyama T, Kato E, Sato Y, Furukawa Y, Ando K, Yamazaki F, Komiya T, Minatoya K, Nakagawa Y, Kimura T*; CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators: Percutaneous coronary intervention versus coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with versus without chronic kidney disease. *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 145: 37-46.
- 198) Watanabe H, Morimoto T, Ogita M, Suwa S, Natsuaki M, Suematsu N, Koeda Y, Morino Y, Nikaido A, Hata Y, doi M, Hibi K, Kimura K, Yoda S, Kaneko T, Nishida K, Kazai K, Yamaguchi K, Wakatsuki T, Tonoike N, Yamamoto M, Shimizu S, Shimohama T, Ako J, Kimura T*, on behalf of STOPDAPT-2 investigators: Influence of CYP2C19 genotypes for the effect of 1-month dual antiplatelet therapy followed by clopidogrel monotherapy relative to 12-month dual antiplatelet therapy on clinical outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention; A genetic substudy from the STOPDAPT-2. *Cardiovasc Interv Ther*, 2021; 36: 403-415.
- 199) Shiozaki M, Inoue K*, Suwa S, Lee CC, Chiang SJ, Sato A, Fukuda K, Kubota N, Tamura H, Fujiwara Y, Yamaguchi K, Sato T, Sumiyoshi M, Daida H: Clinical evaluation of a new high-sensitivity cardiac troponin I assay for diagnosis and risk assessment of patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Cardiology*, 2021; 146: 172-178.
- 200) Soeda T, Okura H, Saito Y, Nakao K, Ozaki Y, Kimura

- K, Ako J, Noguchi T, Yasuda S, Suwa S, Fujimoto K, Nakama Y, Morita T, Shimizu W, Hirohata A, Morita Y, Inoue T, Okamura A, Mano T, Hirata K, Tanabe K, Shibata Y, Owa M, Tsujita K, Funayama H, Kokubu N, Kozuma K, Uemura S, Toubaru T, Saku K, Oshima S, Nishimura K, Miyamoto Y, Ogawa H, Ishihara M; J-MINUET investigators: Clinical characteristics and in-hospital outcomes in patients aged 80 years or over with cardiac troponin-positive acute myocardial infarction-J-MINUET study. *J Cardiol*, 2021; 77: 139-146.
- 201) Takeji Y, Shiomi H*, Morimoto T, Yoshikawa Y, Taniguchi R, Matsumura-Nakano Y, Yamamoto K, Yamaji K, Tazaki J, Suwa S, Inoko M, Takeda Y, Shirotani M, Ehara N, Ishii K, Inada T, Onodera T, Shinoda E, Yamamoto T, Tamura T, Nakatsuma K, Sakamoto H, Ando K, Soga Y, Furukawa Y, Sato Y, Nakagawa Y, Kadota K, Komiya T, Minatoya K, Kimura T. CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2 and CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators: Demographics and practice patterns and long-term outcomes of patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome in the past two decades: the CREDO-Kyoto Cohort-2 and Cohort-3. *BMJ Open*, 2021; 11: e044329.
- 202) Yamamoto K, Watanabe H, Morimoto T, Domei T, Ohya M, Ogita M, Takagi K, Suzuki H, Nikaido A, Ishii M, Fujii S, Natsuaki M, Yasuda S, Kaneko T, Tamura T, Tamura T, Abe M, Kawai K, Nakao K, Ando K, Tanabe K, Ikari Y, Igarashi Hanaoka K, Morino Y, Kozuma K, Kadota K, Furukawa Y, Nakagawa Y, Kimura T*. On behalf of the STOPDAPT-2 investigators: Very short dual antiplatelet therapy after drug-eluting stent implantation in patients who underwent complex percutaneous coronary intervention: Insight from the STOPDAPT-2 Trial. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv*, 2021; 14: e010384.
- 203) Matoba T, Sakamoto K, Nakai M, Ichimura K, Mohri M, Tsujita Y, Yamasaki M, Ueki Y, Tanaka N, Hokama Y, Fukutomi M, Hashiba K, Fukuhara R, Suwa S, Matsuura H, Hosoda H, Nakashima T, Tahara Y, Sumita Y, Nishimura K, Miyamoto Y, Yonemoto N, Yagi T, Tachibana E, Nagao K, Ikeda T, Sato N, Tsutsui H: Institutional characteristics and prognosis of acute myocardial infarction with cardiogenic shock in Japan - Analysis from the JROAD/JROAD-DPC database. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 1797-1805.
- 204) Natsuaki M*, Morimoto T, Shiomi H, Kadota K, Tada T, Takeji Y, Matsumura-Nakano Y, Yoshikawa Y, Watanabe H, Yamamoto K, Imada K, Domei T, Yamaji K, Tazaki J, Kaneda K, Taniguchi R, Ehara N, Nawada R, Toyofuku M, Shinoda E, Suwa S, Tamura T, Inada T, Matsuda M, Aoyama T, Sato Y, Furukawa Y, Ando K, Nakagawa Y, Kimura T: CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators. Effect of acute coronary syndrome and stable coronary artery disease on bleeding and ischemic risk after percutaneous coronary intervention. *Circ J*, 2021. doi: 10.1253. (Online ahead of print).
- 205) Naruse Y, Miyajima K, Sugiura R, Muto M, Ogano M, Kurebayashi N, Shiozawa T, Kiyama Y, Nagata E, Odagiri K, Maekawa Y; Mt. FUJI trial investigators: Comparison of delivery catheter-based and stylet-based right ventricular lead placement at the right ventricular septum under fluoroscopic guidance judged by cardiac CT (Mt. FUJI): a study protocol for the Mt. FUJI randomized controlled trial. *BMJ Open*, 2021; 11: e046782.
- 206) Natsuaki M, Morimoto T, Shiomi H, Ehara N, Taniguchi R, Tamura T, Tada T, Suwa S, Kaneda K, Watanabe H, Tazaki J, Watanabe S, Yamamoto E, Saito N, Fuki M, Takeda T, Eizawa H, Shinoda E, Mabuchi H, Shirotani M, Uegaito T, Matsuda M, Takahashi M, Inoko M, Tamura T, Ishii K, Onodera T, Sakamoto H, Aoyama T, Sato Y, Ando K, Furukawa Y, Nakagawa Y, Kadota K, Kimura T*: Application of the modified high bleeding risk criteria for Japanese patients in an all-comers registry of percutaneous coronary intervention -From the CREDO-Kyoto Registry Cohort -3. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 769-781.
- 207) Hashimoto Y, Ozaki Y*, Kan S, Nakao K, Kimura K, Ako J, Noguchi T, Suwa S, Fujimoto K, Dai K, Morita T, Shimizu W, Saito Y, Hirohata A, Morita Y, Inoue T, Okamura A, Mano T, Wake M, Tanabe K, Shibata Y, Owa M, Tsujita K, Funayama H, Kokubu N, Kozuma K, Uemura S, Toubaru T, Saku K, Oshima S, Yasuda S, Ismail TF, Muramatsu T, Izawa H, Takahashi H, Nishimura K, Miyamoto Y, Ogawa H, Ishihara M; J-MINUET investigators: Impact of chronic kidney disease on in-hospital and 3-year clinical outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated by contemporary percutaneous coronary intervention and optimal medical therapy - Insights from the J-MINUET study. *Circ J*, 2021; 85: 1710-1718.
- 208) Shiomi H*, Morimoto T, Furukawa Y, Nakagawa Y, Kadota K, Yoshikawa Y, Yamaji K, Tada T, Tazaki J, Ehara N, Taniguchi R, Tamura T, Iwakura A, Tada T, Watanabe H, Suwa S, Toyofuku M, Inada T, Kaneda K, Ogawa T, Takeda T, Sakai H, Yamamoto T, Tambara K, Esaki J, Eizawa H, Yamada M, Shinoda E, Nishizawa J, Mabuchi H, Tamura N, Shirotani M, Nakayama S, Uegaito T, Matsuda M, Takahashi M, Inoko M, Kanemitsu N, Tamura T, Ishii K, Nawada R, Onodera T, Ohno N, Koyama T, Tsuneyohsi H, Sakamoto H, Aoyama T, Miki S, Tanaka M, Sato Y, Yamazaki F, Hanyu M, Soga Y, Komiya T, Ando K, Minatoya K, Kimura T. CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators: Coronary revascularization in the past two decades in Japan (from the CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-1, -2, and -3). *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; 153: 20-29.
- 209) Yamamoto K, Matsumura-Nakano Y, Shiomi H,

- Natsuaki M, Morimoto T, Kadota K, Tada T, Takeji Y, Yoshikawa Y, Imada K, Domei T, Kaneda K, Taniguchi R, Ehara N, Nawada R, Yamaji K, Kato E, Toyofuku M, Kanemitsu N, Shinoda E, Suwa S, Iwakura A, Tamura T, Soga Y, Inada T, Matsuda M, Koyama T, Aoyama T, Sato Y, Furukawa Y, Ando K, Yamazaki F, Komiya T, Minatoya K, Nakagawa Y, Kimura T*: CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-3 Investigators: Effect of heart failure on long-term clinical outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention versus coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with severe coronary artery disease. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e021257.
- 210) Asakura M, Hibi K, Shimizu W, Fujii K, Suwa S, Okumura Y, Mano T, Igeta M, Okamoto R, Ishihara M: Design and rationale of the EVOCATION trial: A prospective, randomized, exploratory study comparing the effect of evolocumab on coronary microvascular function after percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with stable coronary artery disease. *J Cardiol*, 2021; S0914-5087: 00228-8.
- 211) Natsuaki M, Morimoto T, Shiomi H, Yamamoto K, Yamaji K, Watanabe H, Uegaito T, Matsuda M, Tamura T, Taniguchi R, Inoko M, Mabuchi H, Takeda T, Domei T, Shirotani M, Ehara N, Eizawa H, Ishii K, Tanaka M, Inada T, Onodera T, Nawada R, Shinoda E, Yamada M, Yamanoto T, Sakai H, Toyofuku M, Tamura T, Takahashi M, Tada T, Sakamoto H, Tada T, Kaneda K, Miki S, Aoyama T, Suwa S, Sato Y, Ando K, Furukawa Y, Nakagawa Y, Kadota, K, Kimura T*: Bleeding outcomes after percutaneous coronary intervention in the past two decades in Japan - From the CREDO-Kyoto Registry Cohort -2 and Cohort -3. *Cir J*, 2021. (Online ahead of print).
- 212) Obayashi Y, Shiomi H*, Morimoto T, Tamai Y, Inoko M, Yamamoto K, Takeji Y, Tada T, Nagao K, Yamaji K, Kaneda K, Suwa S, Tamura T, Sakamoto H, Inada T, Matsuda M, Sato Y, Furukawa Y, Ando K, Kadota K, Nakagawa Y, Kimura K: CREDO-Kyoto AMI Registry Wave-2 Investigators: Newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation in acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e021417.
- 213) Hashimoto T, Minami Y, Ako J*, Nakao K, Ozaki Y, Kimura K, Noguchi T, Suwa S, Fujimoto K, Nakama Y, Morita T, Shimizu W, Saito Y, Hirohata A, Morita Y, Inoue T, Okamura A, Mano T, Hirata K, Tanabe K, Shibata Y, Owa M, Tsujita K, Funayama H, Kokubu N, Kozuma K, Uemura S, Tobaru T, Saku K, Oshima S, Nishimura K, Miyamoto Y, Ogawa H, Ishihara M; J-MINUET investigators: Validation of the atherothrombotic risk score for secondary prevention in patients with acute myocardial infarction: the J-MINUET study. *Heart Vessels*, 2021; 36: 1506-1513.
- 214) Takeji Y, Shiomi H, Morimoto T, Yamamoto K, Matsumura-Nakano Y, Nagao K, Taniguchi R, Yamaji K, Tada T, Toda-Kato E, Yoshikawa Y, Obayashi Y, Suwa S, Inoko M, Ehara N, Tamura T, Onodera T, Watanabe H, Toyofuku M, Nakatsuma K, Sakamoto H, Ando K, Furukawa Y, Sato Y, Nakagawa Y, Kadota, K, Kimura T, CREDO-Kyoto AMI Registry Wave-2 Investigators: *PLoS One*. 2021; 16: e0259268.
- 215) Ishiwata S, Kasai T, Sato A, Suda S, Matsumoto H, Shitara J, Yatsu S, Murata A, Shimizu M, Murata A, Kato T, Hiki M, Matsue Y, Naito R, Daida H, Minamino T: Prognostic effects of arterial carbon dioxide levels in patients hospitalized into the cardiac intensive care unit for acute heart failure. *Eur Heart J Acute Cardiovasc Care*, 2021; 10: 497-502.
- 216) Murasato Y, Yamaji K, Kohsaka S, Wada H, Ishii H, Kinoshita Y, Shite J, Hikichi Y, Amano T, Ikari Y: Percutaneous coronary intervention in side branch coronary arteries: Insights from the Japanese nationwide registry. *Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc*, 2021; 36: 100856.
- 217) Ito T, Yamaji K, Kohsaka S, Ishii H, Wada H, Amano T, Fujita H, Seo Y, Ikari Y: Effect of Procedural Volume on In-Hospital Outcomes After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention in Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease (from the Japanese National Clinical Data [J-PCI Registry]) *Am J Cardiol*, 2021; S0002-9149: 01098-5.
- ⟨Reviews⟩
- 1) Tanaka S, Yamashita M, Siato H, Kamiya K, Maeda D, Konishi M, Matsue Y*: Multidomain Frailty in Heart Failure: Current Status and Future Perspectives. *Curr Heart Fail Rep*, 2021; 18: 107-120.
 - 2) Sunayama T, Matsue Y*, Dotare T, Maeda D, Iso T, Morisawa T, Saitoh M, Yokoyama M, Jujo K, Takahashi T, Minamino T: Multidomain frailty as a therapeutic target in old patients with heart failure. *Int Heart J*, 2021; in-press.
 - 3) Matsuzawa Y, Kimura K, Yasuda S, Kaikita K, Akao M, Ako J, Matoba T, Nakamura M, Miyauchi K, Hagiwara N, Hirayama A, Matsui K, Ogawa H; AFIRE Investigators: Antithrombotic Therapy for Atrial Fibrillation and Coronary Artery Disease in Patients With Prior Atherothrombotic Disease: A Post Hoc Analysis of the AFIRE Trial. *J Am Heart Assoc*, 2021; 10: e020907.
- ⟨Books⟩
- 1) Katsuumi G, Minamino T: Cellular Senescence in Disease. 1st Edition - November 27, 2021. Editors: Manuel Serrano, Daniel Munoz-Espin. eBook ISBN: 9780128225158. Paperback ISBN: 9780128225141. Chapter 9. Vascular diseases. ii. Atherosclerosis and atherosclerotic cardiovascular diseases.
 - 2) Kagiya N, Shrestha S, Sengupta PP: "Future Applications of Strain Imaging". ASE's Comprehensive Strain Imaging. Elsevier, 2021; 220-223.
 - 3) Katsuumi G, Minamino T: chapter 9: Vascular diseases: atherosclerosis and Atherosclerotic cardiovascular diseases. Serrano M & Muñoz-Espin D Cellular.

Senescence in Disease – 1st edition, 2021; 227–268.

Gastroenterology

〈Original Articles〉

- 1) Ueyama H, Murakami T, Matsumoto K, Sakamoto N, Osada T, Yao T, Nagahara A: Modified attachment method using S-O clip and multibending scope for gastric ESD at the greater curvature of the fundus. *Endosc Int Open*. PMID: 33532558 PMID: PMC7834921 DOI: 10.1055/a-1315-0293. Epub 2021 Jan 25. 2021; 9: E195-E196.
- 2) Matsumoto K, Sakamoto N, Murakami T, Yatagai N, Tsuyama S, Fukushima H, Ueyama H, Shibuya T, Yao T, Nagahara A: Long-term relapse-free treatment with endoscopic submucosal dissection combined with magnifying narrow-band imaging for a pregnant patient with flat-type condyloma acuminatum: a case report. *Clin J Gastroenterol*. 2021. PMID: 33394332 DOI: 10.1007/s12328-020-01288-0.
- 3) Yatagai N, Ueyama H, Ikemura M, Uchida R, Utsunomiya H, Abe D, Oki S, Suzuki N, Ikeda A, Akazawa Y, Komori H, Takeda T, Matsumoto K, Ueda K, Matsumoto K, Asaoka D, Hojo M, Tsuyama S, Hayashi T, Yao T, Nagahara A: Clinicopathological and Endoscopic Features of Raspberry-Shaped Gastric Cancer in *Helicobacter pylori*-Uninfected Patients. *Digestion*, 2021; 102: 41-48. PMID: 33321493 DOI: 10.1159/000511907
- 4) Shiroma S, Hatta W, Tsuji Y, Yoshio T, Yabuuchi Y, Hoteya S, Tsuji S, Nagami Y, Hikichi T, Kobayashi M, Morita Y, Sumiyoshi T, Iguchi M, Tomida H, Inoue T, Mikami T, Hasatani K, Nishikawa J, Matsumura T, Nebiki H, Nakamatsu D, Ohnita K, Suzuki H, Ueyama H, Hayashi Y, Sugimoto M, Yamaguchi S, Michida T, Yada T, Asahina Y, Narasaka T, Kuribayashi S, Kiyotoki S, Mabe K, Fujishiro M, Masamune A, Fujisaki J: Timing of bleeding and thromboembolism associated with endoscopic submucosal dissection for gastric cancer in Japan. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. First published: 2021. Online ahead of print, PMID: 33960518, doi.org/10.1111/jgh.15536.
- 5) Hashimoto M, Hatta W, Tsuji Y, Yoshio T, Yabuuchi Y, Hoteya S, Doyama H, Nagami Y, Hikichi T, Kobayashi M, Morita Y, Sumiyoshi T, Iguchi M, Tomida H, Inoue T, Mikami T, Hasatani K, Nishikawa J, Matsumura T, Nebiki H, Nakamatsu D, Ohnita K, Suzuki H, Ueyama H, Hayashi Y, Sugimoto M, Fujishiro M, Masamune A, Ohira H: Rebleeding in patients with delayed bleeding after endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer. *Dig Endosc*. First published: 2021, Online ahead of print, PMID: 33539035, doi: 10.1111/den.13943.
- 6) Hojo M, Ueda K, Takeda T, Akazawa Y, Ueyama H, Shimada Y, Asaoka D, Nagahara A: The relationship between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and reflux esophagitis and the long-term effects of eradication of *Helicobacter pylori* on reflux esophagitis. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol*, 2021; 14: 17562848211059942.
- 7) Hojo M, Nagahara A, Kudo T, Takeda T, Ikuse T, Matsumoto K, Ueda K, Ueyama H, Matsumoto K, Asaoka D, Shimizu T: Endoscopic findings of *Helicobacter pylori* gastritis in children and young adults based on the Kyoto classification of gastritis and age-associated changes. *JGH Open*. 2021; 5: 1197-1202.
- 8) Kirita K, Kodaka Y, Shibata Y, Ueki N, Agawa S, Yamawaki H, Niikura R, Yamamichi N, Izumi K, Hojo M, Maruyama K, Yamamoto T, Gudis K, Watanabe M, Kaise M, Iwakiri K, Futagami S: Impact of clinical characteristics of colonic diverticular bleeding in extremely elderly patients treated with direct oral anti-coagulant drugs: a retrospective multi-center study. *J Clin Biochem Nutr*. 2021; 69: 222-228.
- 9) Ueyama H, Yao T, Akazawa Y, Hayashi T, Kurahara K, Oshiro Y, Yamada M, Oda I, Fujioka S, Kusumoto C, Fukuda M, Uchita K, Kadota T, Oono Y, Okamoto K, Murakami K, Matsuo Y, Kato M, Maehata T, Yahagi N, Yasuhara Y, Yada T, Uraushihara K, Yamane T, Matsuo T, Ito M, Maruyama Y, Osako A, Ono S, Kato M, Yagi K, Hashimoto T, Tomita N, Tsuyama S, Saito T, Matsumoto K, Matsumoto K, Watanabe S, Uemura N, Chiba T, Nagahara A: Gastric epithelial neoplasm of fundic-gland mucosa lineage: proposal for a new classification in association with gastric adenocarcinoma of fundic-gland type. *J Gastroenterol*, 2021; 56: 814-828, accepted: 10 July 2021. <http://doi.org/10.1007/s0053-021-01813-z>.
- 10) Ueyama H, Yatagai N, Ikeda A, Akazawa Y, Komori H, Takeda T, Matsumoto K, Ueda K, Matsumoto K, Asaoka D, Hojo M, Yao T, Nagahara A: Dynamic diagnosis of early gastric cancer with microvascular blood flow rate using magnifying endoscopy (with video): A pilot study. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 2021; 36: 1927-1934.
- 11) Ueyama H, Kato Y, Akazawa Y, Yatagai N, Komori H, Takeda T, Matsumoto K, Ueda K, Matsumoto K, Hojo M, Yao T, Nagahara A, Tada T: Application of artificial intelligence using a convolutional neural network for diagnosis of early gastric cancer based on magnifying endoscopy with narrow-band imaging. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 2021; 36: 482-489.
- 12) Hashimoto M, Hatta W, Tsuji Y, Yoshio T, Yabuuchi Y, Hoteya S, Doyama H, Nagami Y, Hikichi T, Kobayashi M, Morita Y, Sumiyoshi T, Iguchi M, Tomida H, Inoue T, Mikami T, Hasatani K, Nishikawa J, Matsumura T, Nebiki H, Nakamatsu D, Ohnita K, Suzuki H, Ueyama H, Hayashi Y, Sugimoto M, Fujishiro M, Masamune A, Ohira H: Rebleeding in patients with delayed bleeding after endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer. *Dig Endosc*, 2021; 33: 1120-1130.
- 13) Nagami Y, Hatta W, Tsuji Y, Yoshio T, Kakushima N, Hoteya S, Tsuji S, Fukunaga S, Hikichi T, Kobayashi

- M, Morita Y, Sumiyoshi T, Iguchi M, Tomida H, Inoue T, Mikami T, Hasatani K, Nishikawa J, Matsumura T, Nebiki H, Nakamatsu D, Ohnita K, Suzuki H, Ueyama H, Hayashi Y, Yoshida H, Fujishiro M, Masamune A, Fujiwara Y: Antithrombotics increase bleeding after endoscopic submucosal dissection for gastric cancer: Nationwide propensity score analysis. *Dig Endosc*, 2021. doi: 10.1111/den.14151. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 34564863.
- 14) Shiroma S, Hatta W, Tsuji Y, Yoshio T, Yabuuchi Y, Hoteya S, Tsuji S, Nagami Y, Hikichi T, Kobayashi M, Morita Y, Sumiyoshi T, Iguchi M, Tomida H, Inoue T, Mikami T, Hasatani K, Nishikawa J, Matsumura T, Nebiki H, Nakamatsu D, Ohnita K, Suzuki H, Ueyama H, Hayashi Y, Sugimoto M, Yamaguchi S, Michida T, Yada T, Asahina Y, Narasaka T, Kuribayashi S, Kiyotoki S, Mabe K, Fujishiro M, Masamune A, Fujisaki J: Timing of bleeding and thromboembolism associated with endoscopic submucosal dissection for gastric cancer in Japan: *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 2021; 36: 2769–2777.
 - 15) Yabuuchi Y, Hatta W, Tsuji Y, Yoshio T, Kakushima N, Hoteya S, Doyama H, Nagami Y, Hikichi T, Kobayashi M, Morita Y, Sumiyoshi T, Iguchi M, Tomida H, Inoue T, Mikami T, Hasatani K, Nishikawa J, Matsumura T, Nebiki H, Nakamatsu D, Ohnita K, Suzuki H, Ueyama H, Hayashi Y, Sugimoto M, Yamaguchi S, Michida T, Yada T, Asahina Y, Narasaka T, Kuribayashi S, Kiyotoki S, Mabe K, Fujishiro M, Masamune A, Ono H: Influence of hospital volume on bleeding after endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer in Japan: a multicenter propensity score-matched analysis. *Surg Endosc*, 2021. doi: 10.1007/s00464-021-08721-6. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 34494147.
 - 16) Murakami T, Sakamoto N, Fukushima H, Shibuya T, Yao T, Nagahara A: Usefulness of the Japan narrow-band imaging expert team classification system for the diagnosis of sessile serrated lesion with dysplasia/carcinoma. *Surg Endosc*, 2021; 35: 4528–4538.
 - 17) Takasaki Y, Ishii S, Shibuya T, Fujisawa T, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Ito K, Yamagata W, Suzuki A, Okahara K, Okawa Y, Ochiai K, Tomishima K, Nomura O, Haga K, Saito H, Nagahara A, Isayama H: Endoscopic ultrasound-guided antegrade procedures for managing bile duct stones in patients with surgically altered anatomy: Comparison with double-balloon enteroscopy-assisted endoscopic retrograde cholangiography (with video). *Dig Endosc*, 2021; 33: 1179–1187.
 - * 18) Nomura K, Ishikawa D, Okahara K, Ito S, Haga K, Takahashi M, Arakawa A, Shibuya T, Osada T, Kuwahara-Arai K, Kirikae T, Nagahara A: Bacteroidetes Species Are Correlated with Disease Activity in Ulcerative Colitis. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 1749.
 - 19) Haraikawa M, Kudo H, Shibuya T, Kogure Y, Takase M, Inage H, Yokota T, Htun H, Tagaya E, Fan R, Houshito H, Taniguchi G, Sakamoto K, Nagahara A: Efficacy of CO₂ Infusion for Preoperative Computed Tomographic Angiography with Computed Tomographic Colonography. *Med Sci Monit*, 2021; 27: e931055.
 - 20) Tomishima K, Ishii S, Fujisawa T, Ikemura M, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Yamagata W, Takasaki Y, Suzuki A, Ito K, Haga K, Ochiai K, Nomura O, Saito H, Shibuya T, Nagahara A, Isayama H: Evaluation of the Feasibility and Effectiveness of Placement of Fully Covered Self-Expandable Metallic Stents via Various Insertion Routes for Benign Biliary Strictures. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 2397.
 - 21) Shibuya T, Nomura O, Nagahara A: Safety and Efficacy of Ustekinumab for Ulcerative Colitis in a Liver Transplant Patient. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*, 2021.
 - 22) Fujisawa T, Isayama H, Shibuya T, Tomishima K, Ishii S: Cholangioscopy and double-balloon enteroscopy mediated “sandwich puncture” of a completely closed choledochojunostomy. *VideoGIE*, 2021; 6: 325–328.
 - 23) Fukushima H, Sakamoto N, Shibuya T, Haga K, Nomura O, Murakami T, Ueyama H, Ishikawa D, Hojo M, Nagahara A: A Comparative Study of Early Mucosal Healing Following Hot Polypectomy and Cold Polypectomy. *Med Sci Monit*, 2021; 27: e933043.
 - 24) Haga K, Shibuya T, Nomura K, Haraikawa M, Nomura O, Nagahara A: Jejunostomy tube removed after pancreaticoduodenectomy using single-balloon endoscopy. *Endoscopy*, 2021.
 - 25) Maruyama T, Murakami T, Akazawa Y, Shibuya T, Nagahara A: A case of improved visibility with gel immersion in the presence of ongoing bleeding during colorectal endoscopic submucosal dissection. *VideoGIE*, 2021; 6: 478–480.
 - 26) Nakajima A, Shibuya T, Sasaki T, Lu YJ, Ishikawa D, Haga K, Takahashi M, Kaga N, Osada T, Sato N, Nagahara A: Nicotine Oral Administration Attenuates DSS-Induced Colitis Through Upregulation of Indole in the Distal Colon and Rectum in Mice. *Front Med (Lausanne)*, 2021; 8: 789037.
 - 27) Kanesaka T, Uedo N, Doyama H, Yoshida N, Nagahama T, Ohtsu K, Uchita K, Kojima K, Ueo T, Takahashi H, Ueyama H, Akazawa Y, Shimokawa T, Yao K: Diagnosis of histological type of early gastric cancer by magnifying narrow-band imaging: A multicenter prospective study. *Den Open*. Volume2, Issue1 April 2022 e61 First published: 28 September 2021 <https://doi.org/10.1002/deo.261>.
 - 28) Kato M, Takeuchi Y, Hoteya S, Oyama T, Nonaka S, Yoshimizu S, Kakushima N, Ohata K, Yamamoto H, Hara Y, Doyama H, Dohi O, Yamasaki Y, Ueyama H, Takimoto K, Kurahara K, Tashima T, Abe N, Nakayama A, Oda I, Yahagi N: Outcomes of endoscopic resection for superficial duodenal tumors: 10 years' experience in 18 Japanese high volume centers.

- Endoscopy, 2021. doi: 10.1055/a-1640-3236. Online ahead of print. PMID: 34496422 DOI: 10.1055/a-1640-3236.
- 29) Saito K, Nakai Y, Isayama H, Yamamoto R, Kawakubo K, Kodama Y, Katanuma A, Kanno A, Itonaga M, Koike K: A Prospective Multicenter Study of Partially Covered Metal Stents in Patients Receiving Neoadjuvant Chemotherapy for Resectable and Borderline Resectable Pancreatic Cancer: BTS-NAC Study. *Gut Liver*, 2021; 15: 135-141.
 - 30) Takasaki Y, Ishii S, Shibuya T, Fujisawa T, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Ito K, Yamagata W, Suzuki A, Okahara K, Okawa Y, Ochiai K, Tomishima K, Nomura O, Haga K, Saito H, Nagahara A, Isayama H: Endoscopic ultrasound-guided antegrade procedures for managing bile duct stones in patients with surgically altered anatomy: Comparison with double-balloon enteroscopy-assisted endoscopic retrograde cholangiography (with video). *Dig Endosc*, 2021; 33: 1179-1187.
 - 31) Hakuta R, Kogure H, Nakai Y, Kawakami H, Maguchi H, Mukai T, Iwashita T, Saito T, Togawa O, Matsubara S, Hayashi T, Maetani I, Ito Y, Hasebe O, Itoi T, Hanada K, Isayama H: Unilateral versus Bilateral Endoscopic Nasobiliary Drainage and Subsequent Metal Stent Placement for Unresectable Malignant Hilar Obstruction: A Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: E206.
 - 32) Midorikawa H, Aiba M, Lebowitz A, Taguchi T, Shiratori Y, Ogawa T, Takahashi A, Takahashi S, Nemoto K, Arai T, Tachikawa H: Confirming validity of The Fear of COVID-19 Scale in Japanese with a nationwide large-scale sample. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0246840.
 - 33) Naitoh I, Kamisawa T, Tanaka A, Nakazawa T, Kubota K, Takikawa H, Unno M, Masamune A, Kawa S, Nakamura S, Okazaki K: Clinical characteristics of immunoglobulin IgG4-related sclerosing cholangitis: Comparison of cases with and without autoimmune pancreatitis in a large cohort. *Dig Liver Dis*, 2021; S1590-8658: 00061-X.
 - 34) Saito T, Nakai Y, Mizuno S, Isayama H, Sasahira N, Kanai S, Noguchi K, Sato T, Ishigaki K, Hakuta R, Saito K, Hamada T, Takahara N, Kogure H, Koike K: Long-term outcome of endotherapy for pancreatic stones by using a dedicated pancreatic basket catheter. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 2021; 36: 2424-2431.
 - 35) Watanabe T, Nakai Y, Mizuno S, Hamada T, Kogure H, Hirano K, Akamatsu N, Hasegawa K, Isayama H, Koike K: Prognosis of primary sclerosing cholangitis according to age of onset. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci*, 2021; 28: 1115-1120.
 - 36) Kawano F, Yoshioka R, Gyoda Y, Ichida H, Mizuno T, Ishii S, Fujisawa T, Imamura H, Mise Y, Isayama H, Saiura A: Laparoscopic cholecystectomy after endoscopic trans-papillary gallbladder stenting for acute cholecystitis: a pilot study of surgical feasibility. *BMC Surg*, 2021; 21: 184.
 - 37) Kogure H, Nakai Y, Isayama H: Reply to Phillipotts and Webster. *Endoscopy*, 2021; 53: 560.
 - 38) Ishigaki K, Nakai Y, Sasahira N, Sugimori K, Kitamura K, Iwai T, Matsubara S, Shimura S, Itoi T, Ryozaawa S, Ushio J, Doi S, Imazu H, Maetani I, Isayama H: A prospective multicenter study of endoscopic ultrasound-guided fine needle biopsy using a 22-gauge Franseen needle for pancreatic solid lesions. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 2021; 36: 2754-2761.
 - 39) Angsuwatcharakon P, Kulpatcharapong S, Moon JH, Ramchandani M, Lau J, Isayama H, Seo WD, Maydeo A, Wang HP, Nakai Y, Ratanachu-Ek T, Bapaye A, Hu B, Devereaux B, Ponnudurai R, Khor C, Kongkam P, Pausawasdi N, Ridditid W, Piyachaturawat P, Khanh PC, Dy F, Rerknimitr R: Consensus guidelines on the role of cholangioscopy to diagnose indeterminate biliary stricture. *HPB (Oxford)*, 2021; S1365-182X: 00156-8.
 - 40) Fujisawa T, Joshi BH, Takahashi S, Takasaki Y, Suzuki A, Ito K, Ochiai K, Tomishima K, Ishii S, Puri RK, Isayama H: IL-13Ra2 Is a Biomarker of Diagnosis and Therapeutic Response in Human Pancreatic Cancer. *Diagnostics (Basel)*, 2021; 11: 1140.
 - 41) Kogure H, Kato H, Kawakubo K, Ishiwatari H, Katanuma A, Okabe Y, Ueki T, Ban T, Hanada K, Sugimori K, Nakai Y, Isayama H: A Prospective Multicenter Study of "Inside Stents" for Biliary Stricture: Multicenter Evolving Inside Stent Registry (MEISter). *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 2936.
 - 42) Tomishima K, Ishii S, Fujisawa T, Yatagai N, Kabemura D, Sato S, Amano N, Murata A, Tsuzura H, Sato S, Matsumoto K, Shimada Y, Genda T, Nagahara A, Isayama H: Does restricting fluid volume impact post-ERCP pancreatitis in patient with heart disease? *Saudi J Gastroenterol*, 2021; 27: 355-360.
 - 43) Iwashita T, Ogura T, Ishiwatari H, Nakai Y, Iwata K, Mukai T, Shimizu M, Isayama H, Yasuda I, Itoi T: Utility of dedicated bougie dilator for a 0.018-inch guidewire during EUS-guided biliary drainage: A multi-center retrospective cohort study. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci*, 2021. Online ahead of print.
 - 44) Ochiai K, Fujisawa T, Ishii S, Suzuki A, Saito H, Takasaki Y, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Yamagata W, Tomishima K, Hisamatsu T, Isayama H: Risk Factors for Stent Migration into the Abdominal Cavity after Endoscopic Ultrasound-Guided Hepaticogastrostomy. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 3111.
 - 45) Kiyonagi A, Fujisawa T, Ishii S, Tomishima K, Takasaki Y, Suzuki A, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Yamagata W, Okawa Y, Ochiai K, Saito H, Isayama H: Usefulness of Routine Plain CT the Day After an Interventional EUS Procedure. *Saudi J Gastroenterol*, 2021; 27: 275-282.
 - 46) Tomishima K, Ishii S, Fujisawa T, Ikemura M, Ota H, Kabemura D, Ushio M, Fukuma T, Takahashi S, Yamagata W, Takasaki Y, Suzuki A, Ito K, Saito H,

- Nagahara A, Isayama H: Duration of Reduced CA19-9 Levels Is a Better Prognostic Factor Than Its Rate of Reduction for Unresectable Locally Advanced Pancreatic Cancer. *Cancers (Basel)*, 2021; 13: 4224.
- 47) Kuwai T, Tamaru Y, Kusunoki R, Yoshida S, Matsuzawa T, Isayama H, Maetani I, Shimada M, Yamada T, Saito S, Tomita M, Koizumi K, Shiratori T, Enomoto T, Saida Y: Long-term outcomes of standardized colonic stenting using WallFlex as a bridge to surgery: A multicenter prospective cohort study. *Dig Endosc*, 2021. Online ahead of print.
- 48) Hamada T, Iwashita T, Saito T, Shiomi H, Takenaka M, Isayama H, Yasuda I, Nakai Y: Disconnected pancreatic duct syndrome and outcomes of endoscopic ultrasound-guided treatment of pancreatic fluid collections: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Dig Endosc*, 2021. Online ahead of print.
- 49) Isayama H: Pancreato-biliary endoscopy: History of endoscopic biliary drainage. *Dig Endosc*, 2021. Online ahead of print.
- 50) Sasaki T, Yoshida S, Isayama H, Narita A, Yamada T, Enomoto T, Sumida Y, Kyo R, Kuwai T, Tomita M, Moroi R, Shimada M, Hirata N, Saida Y: Short-Term Outcomes of Colorectal Stenting Using a Low Axial Force Self-Expandable Metal Stent for Malignant Colorectal Obstruction: A Japanese Multicenter Prospective Study. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 4936.
- 51) Sato S, Takahara N, Fujii T, Isayama H, Yamada S, Tsuji Y, Miyato H, Yamaguchi H, Yamamoto T, Hashimoto D, Yamaki S, Nakai Y, Saito K, Baba H, Watanabe T, Ishii S, Hayashi M, Kurimoto K, Shimada H, Kitayama J: Synopsis of a clinical practice guideline for pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma with peritoneal dissemination in Japan; Japan Peritoneal Malignancy Study Group. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci*, 2021. Online ahead of print.
- 52) Hisanaga T, Hidaka I, Sakaida I, Nakayama N, Ido A, Kato N, Takikawa Y, Inoue K, Shimizu M, Genda T, Terai S, Tsubouchi H, Takikawa H, Mochida S: Analysis of the safety of pretransplant corticosteroid therapy in patients with acute liver failure and late-onset hepatic failure in Japan. *JGH Open*, 2021; 5: 428-433.
- 53) Sato S, Amano N, Sato S, Kita Y, Ikeda Y, Kabemura D, Murata A, Yatagai N, Tsuzura H, Shimada Y, Genda T: Elevated serum tyrosine concentration is associated with a poor prognosis among patients with liver cirrhosis. *Hepatol Res*, 2021; 51: 786-795.
- 54) Sato S, Tsuzura H, Kita Y, Ikeda Y, Kabemura D, Sato S, Amano N, Yatagai N, Murata A, Shimada Y, Genda T: Post-treatment serum Wisteria floribunda agglutinin-positive mac-2-binding protein level is a useful predictor of hepatocellular carcinoma development after hepatitis C virus eradication. *JGH Open*, 2021; 5: 1203-1209.
- 55) Nakayama N, Uemura H, Uchida Y, Imai Y, Tomiura T, Terai S, Yoshiji H, Genda T, Ido A, Inoue K, Kato N, Sakaida I, Shimizu M, Takikawa Y, Abe M, Abe R, Chayama K, Hasegawa K, Inui A, Kasahara M, Ohira H, Tanaka A, Takikawa H, Mochida S: Nationwide survey for patients with acute-on-chronic liver failure occurring between 2017 and 2019 and diagnosed according to proposed Japanese criteria. *J Gastroenterol*, 2021; 56: 1092-1106.
- 56) Asaoka D, Takeda T, Inami Y, Abe D, Shimada Y, Matsumoto K, Ueyama H, Matsumoto K, Komori H, Akazawa Y, Osada T, Hojo M, Nagahara A: Association between the severity of constipation and sarcopenia in elderly adults: A single-center university hospital-based, cross-sectional study. *Biomed Rep*, 2021; 14: 2.
- 57) Sato S, Tsuzura H, Kita Y, Ikeda Y, Kabemura D, Sato S, Amano N, Yatagai N, Murata A, Shimada Y, Genda T: Hepatitis B Surface Antigen Decline during Sofosbuvir and Ribavirin Therapy in Hepatitis B Inactive Carriers Who Were Co-infected with Hepatitis C. *Intern Med*, 2021; 60: 3569-3572.
- 58) Hojo M, Ueda K, Takeda T, Akazawa Y, Ueyama H, Shimada Y, Asaoka D, Nagahara A: The relationship between *Helicobacter pylori* infection and reflux esophagitis and the long-term effects of eradication of *Helicobacter pylori* on reflux esophagitis. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol*, 2021; 14: 17562848211059942.
- 59) Ishikawa Y, Sato N, Tsukinaga S, Uchiyama K, Koido S, Ishikawa D: Long-term outcomes of antibiotic combination therapy for ulcerative colitis. *Ther Adv Chronic Dis*, 2021; 12: 20406223211028790.
- 60) Fukuo Y, Shibuya T, Ashizawa K, Ito K, Saeki M, Fukushima H, Takahashi M, Nomura K, Okahara K, Haga K, Akazawa Y, Nomura O, Ogura K, Okubo H, Nagahara A: Plasmablastic lymphoma of the small intestine in an HIV- and EBV-negative patient. *Intern Med*, 2021; 60: 2947-2952. doi: 10.2169/internalmedicine.6837-20. Epub 2021 Mar 29.
- 61) Okubo H, Ando H, Ishizuka K, Morishige JI, Ikejima K, Shiina S, Nagahara A: Impact of genetic polymorphisms on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of lenvatinib in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Pharmacol Sci*, 2022; 148: 6-13. doi: 10.1016/j.jphs.2021.08.011. Epub 2021 Sep 1.
- 62) Ikemura M, Tomishima K, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Yamagata W, Takasaki Y, Suzuki A, Ito K, Ochiai K, Ishii S, Saito H, Fujisawa T, Nagahara A, Isayama H: Impact of the Coronavirus Disease-2019 Pandemic on Pancreaticobiliary Disease Detection and Treatment. *J Clin Med*, 2021; 10: 4177. doi: 10.3390/jcm10184177.
- 63) Atsukawa M, Tsubota A, Kondo C, Toyoda H, Nakamuta M, Takaguchi K, Watanabe T, Hiraoka A, Uojima H, Ishikawa T, Iwasa M, Tada T, Nozaki A, Chuma M, Fukunishi S, Asano T, Ogawa C, Abe H, Kato K, Hotta N, Shima T, Matsuura K, Mikami S, Tachi Y, Fujioka S, Okubo H, Shimada N, Tani J, Morishita A, Hidaka I, Moriya A, Tsuji K, Akahane

- T, Okubo T, Arai T, Kitamura M, Morita K, Kawata K, Tanaka Y, Kumada T, Iwakiri K: KTK49 Liver Study Group. Time-course changes in liver functional reserve after successful sofosbuvir/velpatasvir treatment in patients with decompensated cirrhosis. *Hepatol Res*, 2021. doi: 10.1111/hepr.13739. Online ahead of print.
- 64) Okubo H, Ando H, Nakadera E, Ikejima K, Shiina S, Nagahara A: Levocarnitine Supplementation Suppresses Lenvatinib-Related Sarcopenia in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Patients: Results of a Propensity Score Analysis. *Nutrients*, 2021; 13: 4428. doi: 10.3390/nu13124428.
- 65) Heissig B, Salama Y, Osada T, Okumura K, Hattori K: The Multifaceted Role of Plasminogen in Cancer. *Int J Mol Sci*, 2021; 22: 2304.
- 66) Ogawa T, Ogaki K, Mori Y, Kamo H, Uchiyama A, Kamagata K, Nagaoka M, Hattori N: Neuronuclear and Neuromelanin-Sensitive Imaging for Acquired Hepatocerebral Degeneration with Parkinsonism. *Mov Disord Clin Pract*, 2021; 8: 464-468.
- 67) Tateishi R, Matsumura T, Okanoue T, Shima T, Uchino K, Fujiwara N, Senokuchi T, Kon K, Sasako T, Taniai M, Kawaguchi T, Inoue H, Watada H, Kubota N, Shimano H, Kaneko S, Hashimoto E, Watanabe S, Shiota G, Ueki K, Kashiwabara K, Matsuyama Y, Tanaka H, Kasuga M, Araki E, Koike K; LUCID study investigators: Hepatocellular carcinoma development in diabetic patients: a nationwide survey in Japan. *J Gastroenterol*, 2021; 56: 261-273.
- 68) Kondo Y, Iwasa M, Kawaratani H, Miyaaki H, Hanai T, Kon K, Hirano H, Shimizu M, Yoshiji H, Okita K, Koike K: Proposal of Stroop test cut-off values as screening for neuropsychological impairments in cirrhosis: A Japanese multicenter study. *Hepatol Res*, 2021; 51: 674-681.
- 69) Kosar K, Cornuet P, Singh S, Lee E, Liu S, Gayden J, Sato T, Freyberg Z, Arteel G, Nejak-Bowen K: WNT7B Regulates Cholangiocyte Proliferation and Function During Murine Cholestasis. *Hepatol Commun*, 2021; 5: 2019-2034.
- 70) Tokushige K, Ikejima K, Ono M, Eguchi Y, Kamada Y, Itoh Y, Akuta N, Yoneda M, Iwasa M, Yoneda M, Otsuka M, Tamaki N, Kogiso T, Miwa H, Chayama K, Enomoto N, Shimosegawa T, Takehara T, Koike K: Evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for nonalcoholic fatty liver disease/nonalcoholic steatohepatitis 2020. *J Gastroenterol*, 2021; 56: 951-963.
- 71) Yin E, Fukuhara T, Takeda K, Kojima Y, Fukuhara K, Ikejima K, Bashuda H, Kitaura J, Yagita H, Okumura K, Uchida K: Anti-CD321 antibody immunotherapy protects liver against ischemia and reperfusion-induced injury. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 6312.
- 72) Tokushige K, Ikejima K, Ono M, Eguchi Y, Kamada Y, Itoh Y, Akuta N, Yoneda M, Iwasa M, Yoneda M, Otsuka M, Tamaki N, Kogiso T, Miwa H, Chayama K, Enomoto N, Shimosegawa T, Takehara T, Koike K: Evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for nonalcoholic fatty liver disease/nonalcoholic steatohepatitis 2020. *Hepatol Res*, 2021; 51: 1013-10285.
- 73) Kawaratani H, Sawai H, Onishi M, Kogiso T, Shimada N, Uojima H, Nakajima T, Matsumoto N, Ikejima K, Ishikawa T, Terai S, Motoyama H, Komori A, Hirashima N, Saito S, Eguchi Y, Nojima M, Kawai Y, Tateyama M, Yoshiji H, Tanaka Y: A genome-wide association study identifying SVEP1 variant as a predictor of response to tolvaptan for cirrhotic ascites. *Liver Int*, 2021 Dec; 41: 2944-2953.
- 〈Reviews〉
- 1) Eguchi S, Egawa H, Eguchi H, Uehira T, Endo T, Genda T, Shinoda M, Hasegawa K, Shimamura T, Tsukada K, Hara T, Nakao K, Yatsushashi H, Yotsuyanagi H, Natsuda K, Soyama A, Hidaka M, Hara T, Takatsuki M: Indications and waiting list priority for deceased donor liver transplantation in HIV/HCV co-infected hemophilic patients in Japan through contaminated blood product. *Hepatol Res*, 2021; 51: 909-914.
- 〈Books〉
- 1) Fujisawa T, Isayama H, Ishii S, Ushio M, Takahashi S, Yamagata W, Takasaki Y, Suzuki A, Ito K, Ochiai K, Saito H: Management of Pancreatic Cancer and Cholangiocarcinoma. Springer, 2021, 313-324.
- Diagnostic Imaging and Interventional Oncology**
- 〈Original Articles〉
- 1) Okubo H, Ando H, Nakadera E, Ikejima K, Shiina S, Nagahara A: Levocarnitine Supplementation Suppresses Lenvatinib-Related Sarcopenia in Hepatocellular Carcinoma Patients: Results of a Propensity Score Analysis. *Nutrients*, 2021; 13: 4428.
- 2) Uchino K, Tateishi R, Wake T, Kinoshita MN, Nakagomi R, Nakatsuka T, Minami T, Sato M, Enooku K, Nakagawa H, Shiina S, Koike K: Radiofrequency Ablation of Liver Tumors in Patients on Antithrombotic Therapy: A Case-Control Analysis of over 10,000 Treatments. *Journal of Vascular and Interventional Radiology*, 2021; 32: 869-877.
- 3) Goto M, Sakamoto K, Kawano S, Munakata S, Kawai M, Ishiyama S, Sugimoto K, Takahashi M, Kojima Y, Tomita N, Saeki H, Shiina S: A case of simultaneous abdominal wall metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma with long-term relapse-free survival after laparoscopic resection. *International Cancer Conference Journal*, 2021; 10: 217-221.
- 4) Kudo M, Izumi N, Kokudo N, Sakamoto M, Shiina S, Takayama T, Tateishi R, Nakashima O, Murakami T, Matsuyama Y, Takahashi A, Miyata H, Kubo S: Report of the 21st Nationwide Follow-up Survey of Primary Liver Cancer in Japan (2010-2011). *Hepatology Research*, 2021; 51: 355-405.
- 5) Nakagomi R, Tateishi R, Mikami S, Wake T, Kinoshita MN, Nakatsuka T, Minami T, Sato M, Uchino K,

- Enooku K, Nakagawa H, Asaoka Y, Shiina S, Koike K: Infectious complications related to radiofrequency ablation of liver tumors: The role of antibiotics. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0259641.
- 6) Kaibori M, Yoshii K, Kashiwabara K, Kokudo T, Hasegawa K, Izumi N, Murakami T, Kudo M, Shiina S, Sakamoto M, Nakashima O, Matsuyama Y, Eguchi S, Yamashita T, Takayama T, Kokudo N, Kubo S: Impact of hepatitis C virus on survival in patients undergoing resection of intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma: Report of a Japanese nationwide survey. *hepatology research*, 2021; 51: 890-901.
- 7) Kawaguchi Y, Hasegawa K, Hagiwara Y, De Bellis M, Famularo S, Panettieri E, Matsuyama Y, Tateishi R, Ichikawa T, Kokudo T, Izumi N, Kubo S, Sakamoto M, Shiina S, Takayama T, Nakashima O, Murakami T, Vauthey JN, Giuliani F, De Carlis L, Romano F, Ruzzenente A, Guglielmi A, Kudo M, Kokudo N: Effect of Diameter and Number of Hepatocellular Carcinomas on Survival After Resection, Transarterial Chemoembolization, and Ablation. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*, 2021; 116: 1698-1708.
- 8) Kanzaki H, Chiba T, Ao J, Koroki K, Kanayama K, Maruta S, Maeda T, Kusakabe Y, Kobayashi K, Kanogawa N, Kiyono S, Nakamura M, Kondo T, Saito T, Nakagawa R, Ogasawara S, Suzuki E, Ooka Y, Muroyama R, Nakamoto S, Yasui S, Tawada A, Arai M, Kanda T, Maruyama H, Mimura N, Kato J, Zen Y, Ohtsuka M, Iwama A, Kato N: The impact of FGF19/FGFR4 signaling inhibition in antitumor activity of multi-kinase inhibitors in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 5303.
- 9) Ao J, Chiba T, Shibata S, Kurosugi A, Qiang N, Ma Y, Kan M, Iwanaga T, Sakuma T, Kanzaki H, Kanayama K, Kojima R, Kusakabe Y, Nakamura M, Saito T, Nakagawa R, Kondo T, Ogasawara S, Suzuki E, Muroyama R, Kato J, Mimura N, Kanda T, Maruyama H, Kato N: Acquisition of mesenchymal-like phenotypes and overproduction of angiogenic factors in lenvatinib-resistant hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*, 2021; 549: 171-178.
- 10) Kusakabe Y, Chiba T, Oshima M, Koide S, Rizq O, Aoyama K, Ao J, Kaneko T, Kanzaki H, Kanayama K, Maeda T, Saito T, Nakagawa R, Kobayashi K, Kiyono S, Nakamura M, Ogasawara S, Suzuki E, Nakamoto S, Yasui S, Mikata R, Muroyama R, Kanda T, Maruyama H, Kato J, Mimura N, Ma A, Jin J, Zen Y, Otsuka M, Kaneda A, Iwama A, Kato N: EZH1/2 inhibition augments the anti-tumor effects of sorafenib in hepatocellular carcinoma. *Sci Rep*, 2021; 11: 21396.
- * 11) Iino Y, Maruyama H, Mikata R, Yasui S, Koroki K, Nagashima H, Awatsu M, Shingyoji A, Kusakabe Y, Kobayashi K, Kiyono S, Nakamura M, Ohyama H, Sugiyama H, Sakai Y, Chiba T, Kato J, Tsuyuguchi T, Kato N: Percutaneous two-dimensional shear wave elastography for diagnosis of pancreatic tumor. *Diagnostics (Basel)*, 2021; 11: 498.
- 12) Ao J, Chiba T, Kanzaki H, Kanayama K, Shibata S, Kurosugi A, Iwanaga T, Kan M, Sakuma T, Qiang N, Ma Y, Kojima R, Kusakabe Y, Nakamura M, Kobayashi K, Kiyono S, Kanogawa N, Saito T, Nakagawa R, Kondo T, Ogasawara S, Suzuki E, Nakamoto S, Muroyama R, Tawada A, Kato J, Kanda T, Maruyama H, Kato N: Serum Angiopoietin 2 acts as a diagnostic and prognostic biomarker in hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Cancer*, 2021; 12: 2694-2701.
- 13) Sato Y, Tamura K, Mori S, Tai, Dar-In; Tsui, Po-Hsiang; Yoshida K, Hirata S, Maruyama H, Yamaguchi T: Fatty liver evaluation with double-Nakagami model under low resolution conditions. *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys*, 60, SDDE06 (2021)
- 14) Koroki K, Kanogawa N, Maruta S, Ogasawara S, Iino Y, Obu M, Okubo T, Itokawa N, Maeda T, Inoue M, Haga Y, Seki A, Okabe S, Koma Y, Azemoto R, Atsukawa M, Itobayashi E, Ito K, Sugiura N, Mizumoto H, Unoza H, Iwanaga T, Sakuma T, Fujita N, Kanzaki H, Kobayashi K, Kiyono S, Nakamura M, Saito T, Kondo T, Suzuki E, Ooka Y, Nakamoto S, Tawada A, Chiba T, Arai M, Kanda T, Maruyama H, Kato J, Kato N: Posttreatment after Lenvatinib in Patients with Advanced Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Liver Cancer*, 2021; 10: 473-484.
- 15) Atsukawa M, Tsubota A, Kondo C, Uchida-Kobayashi S, Takaguchi K, Tsutsui A, Nozaki A, Chuma M, Hidaka I, Ishikawa T, Iwasa M, Tamai Y, Tobari M, Matsuura K, Nagura Y, Abe H, Kato K, Suzuki K, Okubo T, Arai T, Itokawa N, Toyoda H, Enomoto M, Tamori A, Tanaka Y, Kawada N, Takei Y, Iwakiri K: A novel noninvasive formula for predicting cirrhosis in patients with chronic hepatitis C. *PLoS One*, 2021; 16: e0257166. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0257166. eCollection 2021.
- 16) Shirono T, Koga H, Niizeki T, Nagamatsu H, Iwamoto H, Shimose S, Nakano M, Okamura S, Noda Y, Kamachi N, Kuromatsu R, Ogo E, Torimura T: Usefulness of a novel transarterial chemoinfusion plus external-beam radiation therapy for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma with tumor thrombi in the inferior vena cava and right atrium: Case study. *Cancer Reports*, 2021; e1539.
- 17) Iwamoto H, Niizeki T, Nagamatsu H, Ueshima K, Nomura T, Kuzuya T, Kasai K, Kooka Y, Hiraoka A, Sugimoto R, Yonezawa T, Ishihara A, Deguchi A, Arai H, Shimose S, Shirono T, Nakano M, Okamura S, Noda Y, Kamachi N, Sakai M, Suzuki H, Aino H, Matsukuma N, Matsugaki S, Ogata K, Yano Y, Ueno T, Kajiwara M, Itano S, Fukuizumi K, Kawano H, Noguchi K, Tanaka M, Yamaguchi T, Kuromatsu R, Kawaguchi A, Koga H, Torimura T, New Fp Study Group, Kurume Liver Cancer Study Group Of Japan: Survival Benefit of Hepatic Arterial Infusion Chemotherapy over Sorafenib in the Treatment of Locally

Progressed Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Cancers*, 2021; 13: 646.

⟨Reviews⟩

1) Kudo M, Kawamura Y, Hasegawa K, Tateishi R, Kariyama K, Shiina S, Toyoda H, Imai Y, Hiraoka A, Ikeda M, Izumi N, Moriguchi M, Ogasawara S, Minami Y, Ueshima K, Murakami T, Miyayama S, Nakashima O, Yano H, Sakamoto M, Hatano E, Shimada M, Kokudo N, Mochida S, Takehara T: Management of Hepatocellular Carcinoma in Japan: JSH Consensus Statements and Recommendations

2021 Update. *Liver Cancer*, 2021; 10: 181-223.

- 2) Maruyama H, Yamaguchi T, Nagamatsu H, Shiina S: AI-Based radiological imaging for HCC: Current status and future of ultrasound. *Diagnostics (Basel)*, 2021; 11: 292.
- 3) Maruyama H, Shiina S: Collaterals in portal hypertension: anatomy and clinical relevance. *Quant Imaging Med Surg*, 2021; 11: 3867-3881.
- 4) Maruyama H, Shiina S: Connection between HPS and ACLF: a solution of chaos? *Hepatol Int*, 2021; 15: 1049-1052.

Instructions to Authors

Aims and Scope

Manuscript Types

Journal & Ethics Policies

Peer Review Process

Copyright, Open Access and Fees

Manuscript Submission

Manuscript Preparation

Accepted Manuscripts

Contact

Aims and Scope

Juntendo Medical Journal (JMJ) is the official peer-reviewed journal of the Juntendo Medical Society. JMJ aims to introduce achievements in the fields of basic and clinical medicine, sportology (a novel scientific field integrating sports and medicine), nursing, preventive medicine, and public health. JMJ is dedicated to the international exchange of knowledge to understand, treat and control diseases. The journal provides a platform for researchers to introduce, discuss and exchange novel achievements in biomedical science. JMJ invites original articles, review articles, case reports and other articles containing new insights into any aspect of biomedical sciences and health sciences that are not published or being considered for publication elsewhere. The journal, which is freely available online at J-STAGE, publishes articles continuously online and collates them into issues six times per year.

Manuscript Types

The journal welcomes six manuscript types, all of which are subject to peer review.

Authors should ensure that their manuscripts, including figures and tables, do not exceed the maximum number of printed pages:

- Original articles should not exceed 10 printed pages
- Review articles should not exceed 12 printed pages
- Case reports should not exceed 4 printed pages
- Study protocols should not exceed 10 printed pages
- Perspectives should not exceed 4 printed pages

The total number of pages can be estimated as: text, 600 words per page; References, 20 per page; Figures, four 7 × 5 cm figures per page.

Original Articles

Articles describing original research presented in the standard format of Abstract, Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion and References.

Reviews

Reviews cover recent discoveries or topics of current interest. Reviews are occasionally commissioned by the Editor-in-Chief, and the journal welcomes proposals from interested authors.

Case Reports

Articles reporting on the following topics: previously unreported or unusual side effects or adverse interactions involving medications, unexpected or unusual presentations of a disease, new associations or variations in disease processes, presentations, diagnoses and/or management of new and emerging diseases, an unexpected association between diseases or symptoms, or an unexpected event in the course of observing or treating a patient.

Study Protocols

Articles describing study objectives, design, methods, assessment types, collection schedules, or statistical considerations for analyzing data that help to improve the standard of medical research.

Perspectives

Perspective articles are opinion pieces. They must present objective facts and include references, but are not entirely bound to the scientific rigor demanded of original articles and review articles. Examples would include advocacy for medical- or sports-related policies, reflections on the practice of medicine, and comparisons of medical systems or medical education regimes between Japan and other countries.

Journal & Ethics Policies

JMJ upholds the highest standards in scholarly publishing. The journal supports and adheres to the industry guidelines and best practices promoted by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) (<https://www.icmje.org/>) and follow the procedures outlined by Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (<https://publicationethics.org/>) when dealing with allegations of misconduct.

Before submitting a manuscript to the journal, authors must ensure that they have read and complied with the journal's policies. The journal reserves the right to reject without review, or retract, any manuscript that the Editor believes may not comply with these policies.

The responsibilities of the journal's authors, editors, reviewers and publisher regarding research and publication ethics are described in full below.

Corresponding authors must ensure attest that the submitted experimental results are unpublished and not under consideration for publication elsewhere.

Corresponding authors must inform the editors if any related manuscripts are under consideration, in press or published elsewhere. The availability of a manuscript on a publicly accessible preprint server does not constitute prior publication (see 'Preprints').

If authors choose to submit their manuscript elsewhere before a final decision has been made on its suitability for publication in JMJ, the corresponding author should first

withdraw it from the journal.

Submission

JMJ welcomes manuscript submissions from authors based anywhere in the world.

Submission of a manuscript to the journal implies that all authors: have approved it, warrant it is factual, have agreed to its submission, and have the right to publish it.

Originality

Submission to the journal implies that the manuscript is original work. The journal may use Crossref's Similarity Check (<https://www.crossref.org/services/similarity-check/>) plagiarism software to screen manuscripts for unoriginal content. By submitting a manuscript to the journal, authors agree to this screening. Any manuscript with an unacceptable level of unoriginal material may be rejected or retracted at the Editors' discretion.

Preprints

To support the wide dissemination of research, the journal encourages authors to post their research manuscripts on community-recognized preprint servers, either before or alongside submission to the journal. This policy applies only to the original version of a manuscript that describes primary research. Any version of a manuscript that has been revised in response to reviewers' comments, accepted for publication or published in the journal should not be posted on a preprint server. Instead, forward links to the published manuscript may be posted on the preprint server. Authors should retain copyright in their work when posting to a preprint server.

Scooping

When assessing the novelty of a manuscript submitted to the journal, the editors will not be influenced by other manuscripts that are posted on community-recognized preprint servers after the date of submission to MJM (or after the date of posting on a preprint server, if the manuscript is submitted to the journal within 4 months).

Authorship

Submission to the journal implies that all authors have seen and approved the author list. Changes to the author list after manuscript submission – such as the insertion or removal of author names, or a rearrangement of author order – must be approved by all authors and the editor.

Authors are encouraged to consider the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) Recommendations on 'Defining the Role of Authors and Contributors (<http://www.icmje.org/recommendations/browse/roles-and-responsibilities/defining-the-role-of-authors-and-contributors.html>)'. The ICMJE recommends that authorship is based on four criteria: making a substantial contribution to

the conception or design of the work, or the acquisition, analysis or interpretation of data for the work; drafting the manuscript or revising it critically for important intellectual content; approving the final version of the manuscript for publication; and agreeing to be held accountable for all aspects of the work. Any contributor who has met all four criteria should be an author on the manuscript. Contributors who do not meet all four criteria should not be authors of the manuscript but may be included in the Acknowledgements section instead.

Image integrity

Authors may digitally manipulate or process images, but only if the adjustments are kept to a minimum, are applied to the entire image, meet community standards, and are clearly described in the manuscript. All images in a manuscript must accurately reflect the original data on which they are based. Authors must not move, remove, add or enhance individual parts of an image. The editors reserve the right to request original, unprocessed images from the authors. Failure to provide requested images may result in a manuscript being rejected or retracted.

Reproducing copyrighted material

If a manuscript includes material that is not under the authors' own copyright, the authors must obtain permission from the copyright holder(s) to reproduce it.

If a manuscript includes previously published material, the authors must obtain permission from the copyright owners and the publisher of the original work to reproduce it. The authors must cite the original work in their manuscript.

Copies of all reproduction permissions must be included with the manuscript when it is first submitted.

Availability of data and materials

Authors must disclose the source of publicly available data and materials, such as public repositories or commercial manufacturers, by including accession numbers or company details in their manuscript, as appropriate.

Authors may make their own data and materials available by linking from their manuscript to relevant community-recognized public databases or digital repositories. All data sets must be made available in full to the editors and reviewers during the peer review process, and must be made publicly available by the date of publication. Authors commit to preserving their data sets for at least three years from the date of publication in the journal.

The journal encourages authors to grant reasonable requests from colleagues to share any data, materials and experimental protocols described in their manuscript.

Also MJM encourages authors to disclose any data which is the source of their manuscript, in J-STAGE Data, a data repository developed and managed by the Japan Science and Technology Agency (JST). When publishing available

data and materials from J-STAGE Data, authors must submit them to the Editorial Committee for peer review, and all research data should be distributed as open under the Creative Commons licensing.

Animal/human experimentation

Authors of manuscripts describing experiments involving humans or materials derived from humans must demonstrate that the work was carried out in accordance with the principles embodied in the World Medical Association's (WMA) Declaration of Helsinki (<https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki-ethical-principles-for-medical-research-involving-human-subjects/>), its revisions, and any guidelines approved by the authors' institutions. For Japanese research institutions, the applicable statute is the Ministry of the Environment's notification 'Criteria for the Care and Keeping of Laboratory Animals and Alleviation of their Suffering'. Where relevant, the authors must include a statement in their manuscript that describes the procedures for obtaining informed consent from participants regarding participation in the research and publication of the research.

Authors should respect the privacy of patients and their families. Identifying details should be omitted if they are not essential, but patient data should never be altered or falsified in an attempt to attain anonymity. Complete anonymity is difficult to achieve, and informed consent should be obtained if there is any doubt.

Authors of manuscripts describing experiments involving animals or materials derived from animals must demonstrate that the work was carried out in accordance with the guidelines approved by the authors' institution(s), and this must be stated within the manuscript.

Clinical trial registration

A clinical trial is defined as any research project that prospectively assigns human participants to intervention or comparison groups to study the cause-and-effect relationship between an intervention and a health outcome. The journal adheres to the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) policy on Clinical Trials Registration (<http://www.icmje.org/about-icmje/faqs/clinical-trials-registration/>), which recommends that all clinical trials are registered in a public trials registry at or before the time of first patient enrollment as a condition of consideration for publication. Manuscripts describing clinical trials must include the registration number of the trial and the name of the trial registry.

The following items are to be stated in the Methods section: how informed consent was obtained from the study participants (i.e., oral or written), the approval number from the institutional review board or ethics committee, a registration ID for the trial, and the trial's start and end dates.

Reporting guidelines

The journal requires authors to follow the EQUATOR Network's Reporting Guidelines (<https://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/>) for health research. Study types include, but are not limited to, randomized trials, observational studies, systematic reviews, case reports, qualitative research, diagnostic and prognostic studies, economic evaluations, animal pre-clinical studies and study protocols.

Author competing interests and conflicts of interest

In the interests of transparency, the journal requires all authors to declare any competing or conflicts of interest in relation to their submitted manuscript. A conflict of interest exists when there are actual, perceived or potential circumstances that could influence an author's ability to conduct or report research impartially. Potential conflicts include (but are not limited to) competing commercial or financial interests, commercial affiliations, consulting roles, or ownership of stock or equity. A Conflicts of Interest statement must be included in the manuscript (see the 'Manuscript Preparation' section below for more details).

Authors should list all funding sources for their work in the Funding section of their manuscript.

Confidentiality

The journal maintains the confidentiality of all unpublished manuscripts. By submitting their manuscript to the journal, the authors warrant that they will keep all correspondence about their manuscript (from the Editorial Office, editors and reviewers) strictly confidential.

Self-archiving (Green Open Access) policy

Self-archiving, also known as Green Open Access, enables authors to deposit a copy of their manuscript in an online repository. JMJ encourages authors of original research manuscripts to upload their article to an institutional or public repository immediately after publication in the journal.

Long-term digital archiving

J-STAGE preserves its full digital library, including JMJ, with Portico in a dark archive (see <https://www.portico.org/publishers/jstage/>). In the event that the material becomes unavailable at J-STAGE, it will be released and made available by Portico.

Peer Review Process

Editorial and peer review process

JMJ undertakes single-blind peer review. When a manuscript is submitted to the journal, it is assigned to the Editor-in-Chief, who performs initial screening. Manuscripts that do not fit the journal's scope or are not deemed suitable for publication are rejected without review. For

peer reviewing, the manuscripts that pass through the initial screening are assigned to two reviewers by the Editor-in-Chief. Reviewers are selected based on their expertise, reputation and previous experience as peer reviewers. The deadline for submission of the reviewers' reports is basically 3 weeks.

Upon receipt of the two reviewers' reports, the Editor-in-Chief makes the first decision on the manuscript. If the decision is to request revision of the manuscript, authors are requested to re-submit their revised manuscript within one to six months, depending on the comments of the reviewers. Revised manuscripts submitted after this deadline may be treated as new submissions. The Editor-in-Chief may send the revised manuscripts to peer reviewers for their feedback or may use his or her own judgment to assess how closely the authors have followed the Editor-in-Chief's and the reviewers' comments on the original manuscript. The Editor-in-Chief is responsible for making the final decision on each manuscript.

If a manuscript satisfies the journal's requirements and represents a significant contribution to the published literature, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend acceptance for publication in JMJ. If a manuscript does not meet the journal's requirements for acceptance, but it has a high probability of acceptance after minor or major revision, the Editor-in-Chief may ask the authors to revise it accordingly. Revised manuscripts must be submitted within one to six months, depending on the comments of the reviewers; otherwise they will be treated as new submissions. If a manuscript does not meet the journal's requirements for acceptance or revision, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend rejection.

Reviewer selection, timing and suggestions

Reviewers are selected without regard to geography and need not belong to the journal's Editorial Board. Reviewers are selected based on their expertise in the field, reputation, recommendation by others, and/or previous experience as peer reviewers for the journal.

Reviewers are invited within 2 weeks of an article being submitted. Reviewers are asked to review the manuscript based on the Acceptance criteria, described below, and submit their first review reports within 3 weeks of accepting the invitation to review. Reviewers who anticipate any delays should inform the Editorial Office as soon as possible. When submitting a manuscript to the journal, authors may suggest reviewers that they would like included in the peer review process. The Editor may consider these suggestions but is under no obligation to follow them. The selection, invitation and assignment of peer reviewers is at the Editor's sole discretion.

Reviewer reports

It is the journal's policy to transmit reviewers' comments to

the authors in their original form. However, the journal reserves the right to edit reviewers' comments, without consulting the reviewers, if they contain offensive language, confidential information or recommendations for publication.

Acceptance criteria

If a manuscript satisfies the journal's requirements and represents a valuable contribution to the published literature, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend the acceptance for publication in JMJ. The questions addressed when considering a manuscript for publication in JMJ are as follows: Relevance:

- Is the work within the journal's Aims and Scope?

Reproducibility:

- Do authors show sufficient information to reproduce their experiments or data?

Written quality:

- Is the manuscript clearly presented?

Title:

- Does the Title accurately reflect the contents of the manuscript?

Abstract:

- Does the Abstract adequately describe the background or context of the work, the objectives of the research project and the methods used?

Introduction:

- Does the Introduction provide adequate background and context for the work?

Materials and Methods:

- Have the authors described the methods in enough detail to allow others to replicate them?
- Have the authors adhered to established codes of practice and ethics if human/animal experimentation has been undertaken?
- Did the authors use appropriate methods?

Results:

- Have the authors explained their results clearly and adequately?

Discussion:

- Is the Discussion supported by the results?
- Have the authors considered any alternative explanations for their results?
- Have the authors made unsupported claims or inappropriate speculations?

General:

- Are all cited references relevant and necessary?
- Has any relevant literature been omitted?
- Have the authors cited the data described in the manuscript adequately?
- Is each table and figure necessary?
- Are any potentially useful figures or tables missing?
- Are the tables and figures complete and interpretable?
- Is the manuscript clearly written in English?
- Have the authors adhered to established codes of publi-

cation ethics?

- Are there any errors in fact, methodology, or analyses?
- Has the manuscript been published previously, in part or in whole, in any language?

If a manuscript does not meet the journal's requirements for acceptance or revision, the Editor-in-Chief may recommend rejection.

Editorial independence

As the journal owner, the Juntendo Medical Society (JMS) has granted the journal's Editorial Board complete and sole responsibility for all editorial decisions. The JMS will not become involved in editorial decisions, except in cases of a fundamental breakdown of process.

Editorial decisions are based only on a manuscript's scientific merit and are kept completely separate from the journal's other interests. The authors' ability to pay any publication charges has no bearing on whether a manuscript is accepted for publication in the journal.

Appeals

Authors who believe that an editorial decision has been made in error may lodge an appeal with the Editorial Office. Appeals are only considered if the authors provide detailed evidence of a misunderstanding or mistake by a reviewer or editor. Appeals are considered carefully by the Editor-in-Chief, whose decision is final. The guidelines of the Committee on Publication Ethics (<https://publicationethics.org/>) (COPE) are followed where and when relevant.

Confidentiality in peer review

The journal maintains the confidentiality of all unpublished manuscripts. Editors will not:

1. disclose a reviewer's identity unless the reviewer makes a reasonable request for such disclosure
2. discuss the manuscript or its contents with anyone not directly involved with the manuscript or its peer review
3. use any data or information from the manuscript in their own work or publications
4. use information obtained from the peer review process to provide an advantage to themselves or anyone else, or to disadvantage any individual or organization.

Conflicts of interest in peer review

A conflict of interest exists when there are actual, perceived or potential circumstances that could influence an editor's ability to act impartially when assessing a manuscript. Such circumstances might include having a personal or professional relationship with an author, working on the same topic or in direct competition with an author, having a financial stake in the work or its publication, or having seen previous versions of the manuscript.

Members of the journal's Editorial Board undertake to declare any conflicts of interest when handling manuscripts.

An editor who declares a conflict of interest is unassigned from the manuscript in question and is replaced by a new editor.

Editors try to avoid conflicts of interest when inviting reviewers, but it is not always possible to identify potential bias. Reviewers are asked to declare any conflicts of interest to the Editor, who will determine the best course of action.

Errata and retractions

The journal recognizes the importance of maintaining the integrity of published literature.

A published article that contains an error may be corrected through the publication of an Erratum. Errata describe errors that significantly affect the scientific integrity of a publication, the reputation of the authors, or the journal itself. Authors who wish to correct a published article should contact the editor who handled their manuscript or the Editorial Office with full details of the error(s) and their requested changes. In cases where co-authors disagree over a correction, the Editor-in-Chief may consult the Editorial Board or external peer reviewers for advice. If a Correction is published, any dissenting authors will be noted in the text. A published article that contains invalid or unreliable results or conclusions, has been published elsewhere, or has infringed codes of conduct (covering research or publication ethics) may be retracted. Individuals who believe that a published article should be retracted are encouraged to contact the journal's Editorial Office with full details of their concerns. The Editor-in-Chief will investigate further and contact the authors of the published article for their response. In cases where co-authors disagree over a retraction, the Editor-in-Chief may consult the Editorial Board or external peer reviewers for advice. If a Retraction is published, any dissenting authors will be noted in the text.

The decision to publish Errata or Retractions is made at the sole discretion of the Editor-in-Chief.

Editors as authors in the journal

Any member of the journal's Editorial Board, including the Editor-in-Chief, who is an author on a submitted manuscript is excluded from the peer review process and from viewing details about their manuscript.

A manuscript authored by an editor of JMJ is subject to the same high standards of peer review and editorial decision making as any manuscript considered by the journal.

Responding to potential ethical breaches

The journal will respond to allegations of ethical breaches by following its own policies and, where possible, the guidelines of COPE.

Reviewer Confidentiality

As part of their responsibilities, reviewers agree to maintain the confidentiality of unpublished manuscripts at all times.

By accepting the invitation to review a manuscript, reviewers agree not to:

1. disclose their role in reviewing the manuscript
2. reveal their identity to any of the authors of the manuscript
3. discuss the manuscript or its contents with anyone not directly involved in the review process
4. involve anyone else in the review (for example, a post-doc or PhD student) without first requesting permission from the Editor
5. use any data or information from the manuscript in their own work or publications
6. use information obtained from the peer review process to provide an advantage to themselves or anyone else, or to disadvantage any individual or organization.

Copyright, Open Access and Fees

Copyright and licensing

JMJ is fully Open Access and uses the Creative Commons CC BY 4.0 (Attribution 4.0 International) (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>). This license allows users to share and adapt an article, even commercially, as long as appropriate credit is given.

Authors are required to assign all copyrights in the work to the Society, who then publish the work under the CC BY 4.0 International license.

Some funding bodies require articles funded by them to be published under a specific Creative Commons license. Before submitting your work to the journal, check with the relevant funding bodies to ensure that you comply with any mandates.

Article Processing Charge

There are many costs associated with publishing scholarly journals, such as those of managing peer review, copy editing, typesetting and online hosting. To cover these costs in the absence of journal subscriptions, authors (or their representatives) are asked to pay article processing charges (APCs). There is no submission fee.

All articles, with the exception of those requested by the Editorial Board, attract publication expenses which must be borne by the authors. Authors will be notified of the exact sum.

The APC depends on the article type and the total number of typeset pages. The table below indicates how many pages are free of charge for each article type. Each page over this limit attracts a fee of 24,000 JPY/printed page.

	JMS Members	All others
Original articles	The first 5 pages	The first 3 pages
Review articles	The first 5 pages	The first 3 pages
Case reports	The first 2 pages	The first 1 page

Color printing charges: 30,000 JPY per page

Reprint charges: All reprints will be charged according to the actual printing costs.

Waiver policy

Waivers for APCs are provided automatically when the corresponding author is from a "Group A" Research4Life country (<https://www.research4life.org/access/eligibility/>). In cases of demonstrated financial hardship, the journal will consider a presubmission application for a waiver from any corresponding author to [provide email address of person to contact]. Applications cannot be made after the peer review process has begun.

The ability of an author to pay the APC does not influence editorial decisions. To avoid any possibility of undue influence, editors involved with the decision-making process on submitted manuscripts are not involved in any deliberations on waivers.

Manuscript Submission

Manuscripts should be submitted online via the Juntendo Medical Journal online submission and peer review page on ScholarOne Manuscripts (<https://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/jmj>).

S imply log on to ScholarOne Manuscripts and follow the onscreen instructions for all submissions. You will need to register before your first submission to Juntendo Medical Journal. If you have any technical problems or questions related to the electronic submission process, please contact our Editorial Office:

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Office
c/o International Medical Information Center
2F Shinanomachi Rengakan,
35 Shinanomachi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160-0016, JAPAN
Phone: +81-3-5361-7089
E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

Manuscript Preparation

Style

Manuscripts should be prepared in Microsoft Word or other appropriate software using double line spacing throughout, page numbers on the lower right, and with margins of at least 2.5 cm.

English standards

Manuscripts should be written in clear, grammatically correct English. Authors whose native language is not English are strongly encouraged to have their manuscript checked by a native English speaker or by an editing service prior to submission; a certificate of English editing that accompanies submissions can be useful in many circumstances. If a manuscript is not clear due to poor English, it may be rejected without undergoing peer review.

Format

The first page of each manuscript should contain: Title, Authors' full names, Affiliations, Key words, Running Title, and the name and full address (including telephone number, facsimile number, and e-mail address) of the corresponding author. Manuscripts should be divided into the following sections and presented in this order: Introduction; Materials and Methods; Results; Discussion; Acknowledgements; Funding; Authors' contributions; Conflicting interest statement; and References.

Manuscripts should be arranged in the following order: 1. Title page; 2. Abstract and keywords; 3. main text; 4. Acknowledgements, Funding, Author Contributions, Conflict of interest statements; 5. tables together with any accompanying legends; 6. figure legends; 7. other as required. Each of the numbered items should begin on a separate page.

Title page

The first page should include:

1. The title of the manuscript in sentence case. No abbreviations other than gene names or in common use
2. Full names of all authors and ORCID ID (<https://orcid.org>) if desired
3. Affiliations of the authors; use numbers not symbols
4. If authors make an equal contribution, indicated with an asterisk (up to 2 authors, including the first author) and a note indicating this under the author names
5. Name, full postal address, including street number and name, and e-mail address of the corresponding author(s)
6. Key words (no more than five key words). Refer to Medical Subject Headings in MeSH or Index Medicus
7. Running title preceded by the first author's name (maximum 120 characters with spaces, including the author's name).

Title

The title should describe the content of the article briefly but clearly and is important for search purposes by third-party services. Do not use the same main title with numbered minor titles, even for a series of papers by the same authors. Do not use abbreviations in the title, except those used generally in related fields.

Footnotes

Footnotes, if any, should be typed in a separate sheet (the second page of the manuscript). Abbreviations should also be listed on this page.

Abbreviations

Each abbreviation should be defined in parentheses together with its non-abbreviated term when it first appears in the text (except in the Title and Abstract).

Units

SI or SI-derived units should be used. More information on SI units is available at the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM) website (<https://www.bipm.org/en/about-us/>).

Abstract

The second (and, if necessary, the third) page of the manuscript should contain only the abstract (maximum 250 words). The abstract must be fully comprehensible without reference to the text. Abstracts should be divided into sections as follows:

1. Objectives
2. Materials (or "Design")
3. Methods (or "Interventions")
4. Results
5. Conclusions

Introduction

The Introduction should provide sufficient background information to allow the reader to understand the purpose of the investigation and its relationship with other research in related fields, although it should not include an extensive review of the literature.

Materials and Methods

The description of the methods should be brief, but it must include sufficient details to allow the experiments to be repeated. The sources of unusual chemicals, animals, microbial strains or equipment should be described, and the location (city, country) of the company should be provided in parentheses. If hazardous materials or dangerous procedures are used in the experiments and the precautions related to their handling are not widely recognized, it is recommended that the authors provide the necessary details.

Results

This section includes the results of the experiments. The Results and Discussion sections may be combined if this helps readers to understand and evaluate the study. Tables and figures, including photographs, can be used to present the experimental results (see below). Excessive explanations of the data presented in tables and figures should be avoided.

Discussion

The Conclusion or Discussion should be concise and should deal with the interpretation of the results. Novel models or hypotheses may be proposed in this section only if they are suggested by the results obtained in the experiments. Do not repeat the description of the experimental results in this section.

Acknowledgments

Contributors who do not meet the criteria for authorship should be listed in the Acknowledgements section. Examples of those who might be acknowledged include a person who provided purely technical help, or a department chair who provided only general support. If you do not have anyone to acknowledge, please write "Not applicable" in this section.

Funding

All articles should have a funding acknowledgement statement included in the manuscript in the form of a sentence under a separate heading entitled "Funding" directly after Acknowledgements section, if applicable. The funding agency should be written out in full, followed by the grant number in brackets. Multiple grant numbers should be separated by commas and spaces. Where the research was supported by more than one agency, the different agencies should be separated by semicolon, with "and" before the final funder. If the research is not funded by a specific project grant, please state in the manuscript as follows: "The author(s) received no financial support for the research" or "No funding was received".

Author contributions

The individual contributions of authors to the manuscript should be specified in this section after Funding section. Please use initials to refer to each author's contribution in this section, for example: "AU analyzed and interpreted the patient data regarding the hematological disease. KT performed the histological examination of the liver, and was a major contributor in writing the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final manuscript."

Conflicts of interest statement

All manuscripts must include a "Conflicts of Interest statement" in line with the 'Author competing interests and conflicts of interest' section above. If no conflicts exist, please state that "The Author(s) declare(s) that there are no conflicts of interest". If the Editorial Board member(s) of JMJ is (are) included as author(s) of the manuscript, please state that "AUTHOR (the name of the member), one of the Editorial Board members of JMJ was not involved in the peer review or decision-making process for this paper."

References

References, including those given in tables and figure legends, should be numbered sequentially in the order they appear in the text and listed in numerical order at the end of the manuscript under the heading "References". In the text, citations should be indicated as superscript numbers with an end parenthesis character following each citation number. Three or more consecutive citations should be indicated as a range using a hyphen, e.g. "3-5". Journal titles

should be abbreviated as shown in Index Medicus and List of Journals Indexed. When there are six or fewer authors, all should be listed; when there are seven or more, include only the first three and add "et al." Please note the following examples.

Example citation list entries:

Journal article

- 1) You WC, Blot WJ, Li JY, et al: Precancerous gastric lesions in a population at high risk of stomach cancer. *Cancer Res*, 1993; 53: 1317- 1321.

Book

- 2) Matsumoto A, Arai Y: Hypothalamus. In: Matsumoto A, Ishii S, eds. *Atlas of Endocrine Organs*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 1992: 25-38.

Tables

Tables with suitable titles and numbered with Arabic numerals should be placed at the end of the text on separate sheets (one table per page). They should be understandable without referring to the text. Column headings should be kept as brief as possible, with units for numerical information included in parentheses. Footnotes should be labeled a), b), c), etc. and typed on the same page as the table they refer to.

Figures

Figures should also be submitted online as separate files. They should be numbered in order of appearance with Arabic numerals (e. g. Fig. 1, Fig. 2). Author(s) must pay printing costs for color photographs. Electron micrographs should contain a scale. Individual figures may not exceed the size of a Journal page. Graphs or drawings containing typewritten characters are unacceptable. Numbers, letters and symbols must be large enough to be legible after reduction. In principle, figures should be suitable for publication, and jpg digital files preferred. Each figure must have an accompanying legend, which should be understandable without reference to the text. All figure legends are to be double spaced, and should be collected together as text page(s), rather than being attached to their respective figures.

Cover letter

Summarize briefly the important points of the submitted work including a brief description of the study to be submitted, that it is an original study presenting novel work, that it has not been previously submitted to or accepted by any other journal, that it has been approved by all authors, and explain whether any author has a conflict of interest.

Accepted Manuscripts

Manuscripts that are accepted for publication are copy-edited and typeset by the journal's production team before publication. The journal is published 6 times per year /

continuously online. All communication regarding accepted manuscripts is with the corresponding author.

Proofs

Page proofs are sent to the corresponding author, who should check and return them within 48 hours. Only essential corrections to typesetting errors or omissions are accepted; excessive changes are not permitted at the proofing stage.

Reprints

Order forms for reprints are sent with the proofs to the corresponding author and should be returned with the proofs. The corresponding author will be sent a PDF of the paper on publication.

Contact

To contact the Editorial Office or the Editor-in-Chief, please write to:

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Office
c/o International Medical Information Center
2F Shinanomachi Rengakan,
35 Shinanomachi, Shinjuku-ku,
Tokyo 160-0016, JAPAN
Phone: +81-3-5361-7089
E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

Copyright © The Juntendo Medical Society

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Board

- Editor-in-Chief:** Isao Nagaoka, Juntendo University, Japan
- Deputy Editor-in-Chief:** Toshiaki Iba, Juntendo University, Japan
- Editorial Board:** Masanori Aikawa, Harvard Medical School, U.S.
Palanee Ammaranond, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand
Michael Andreeff, The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, U.S.
Robert S. Bresalier, The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, U.S.
Yuko Fujio, Juntendo University, Japan
Masami Goto, Juntendo University, Japan
Yang Ke, Peking University, P.R.China
Yasuhiko Kiyama, Juntendo University, Japan
Seiki Konishi, Juntendo University, Japan
Shuichi Machida, Juntendo University, Japan
Akira Matsumoto, Juntendo University, Japan
Takashi Miida, Juntendo University, Japan
Toshihiro Mita, Juntendo University, Japan
Sachiko Miyake, Juntendo University, Japan
Joel Moss, National Institutes of Health, U.S.
Takumi Ochiai, Juntendo University, Japan
Yasue Ohta, Kitasato University, Japan
Kenneth R. Olivier, Mayo Clinic College of Medicine and Science, U.S.
Naoko Ono, Juntendo University, Japan
Pyong Woo Park, Harvard Medical School, U.S.
Johannes Reich, Microcoat Biotechnologie GmbH, Germany
Shinobu Sakurai, Juntendo University, Japan
Liliana Schaefer, Goethe University, Germany
Kazuhisa Takahashi, Juntendo University, Japan
Yoshifumi Tamura, Juntendo University, Japan
Takeshi Tanigawa, Juntendo University, Japan
Hidefumi Waki, Juntendo University, Japan
Robert F Whittier, Juntendo University, Japan
Tomofumi Yamaguchi, Juntendo University, Japan
- Advisory Board:** Machiko Hatsuda, Juntendo University, Japan
Eri Hirasawa, Juntendo University, Japan
Kazuo Kaneko, Juntendo University, Japan
Shunsuke Kato, Juntendo University, Japan
Hiroyuki Kobayashi, Juntendo University, Japan
Ryohei Kuwatsuru, Juntendo University, Japan
Akira Murakami, Juntendo University, Japan
Masanori Nagaoka, Juntendo University, Japan
- Illustration:** Akiko Miyamichi, Japan

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

Vol. 69 No. 4 (945th issue) Published on August 31, 2023 First published in 1875

Published by The Juntendo Medical Society

2-1-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-8421, Japan TEL: 03-5802-1586 E-mail: j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

Printed by Koryosha Co. Ltd.

4F, 2-31-25 Yushima, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-0034, Japan TEL: 03-3868-3352 E-mail: jmj@koryo-co.com

Juntendo Medical Journal Editorial Office

(International Medical Information Center) TEL: 03-5361-7089 E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

©The Juntendo Medical Society 2023 Tokyo, Japan

Call for feature article proposals

To introduce the latest medical findings, Juntendo Medical Journal features a specific focus area for each issue. We would like to request all our readers to address any suggestions or proposals for suitable focus areas to our editorial office.

編集後記

最近、家族と親しい友人が立て続けに癌に罹患していることが判明した。二人ともこれまで健康にはほとんど問題がなく、元気が取り柄であったのが、一転して生命予後が心配になる状況に陥ったことで、まさかという気持ちが強く、現実として受け止めるまでに暫く時間がかかった。ネット上で国立がんセンターをはじめ、様々な機関が出している情報を探索した。5年生存率は、友人が約50%で、家族が10%未満。異なる部位の癌であり、治療法も異なるが各々の主治医からの説明を聞き、これまでの医学の進歩により私が医学生だった40年前に比べて様々な治療法が開発、普及されていることを知るとともに、それでも厳しい予後であることを知った。その一方で、癌の治療法のみならず、手術後の機能障害に対する取り組み、抗がん剤の副作用に対する取り組み等、患者のQOLを高める取り組みの進歩を実感した。一方の癌は、頑固な腹痛から発見に至ったが、生命予後は厳しいものの現在は適切なペインコントロールのお陰でQOLは高く保たれており、死ぬまで疼痛に苦しむというその癌特有とされていた以前の状況ではないことを知り、医学の進歩に深く感謝している。他方の癌は手術による大きな機能障害が課題であるが、医療者のみならず、工学系科学者の力により、機能回復に大きな進歩の兆しがあることが救いである。

今回の件で、医学ジャーナルの重要な役割である医療情報の発信という地道な活動の集積が医学・医療の進歩に果たしてきた役割を再確認するとともに、集団を対象とした知見を個人に当てはめる際の困難、ギャップを痛感した。

また、厳しい予後に直面する身近な命の残された未来を考えた時、これは当事者のみならず我々周囲の人間の残された人生の質についても問われていると感じている。Memento Moriという格言を思い返しながら、お互いに後悔のない日々を送ることを目指そうと考えている。

谷川 武
医学部公衆衛生学講座

イラスト作者より

こんなに暑い夏は、生れて初めてではないかと思う程の猛暑が続いています。少しでも涼しさを感じられるものと思い、水の入ったコップに足をつけて涼を取っている陶器製の猫を描いてみました。(宮道明子)

順天堂醫事雑誌の記事については既に明治8年の創刊号から電子化されており、J-STAGE（科学技術情報発信・流通総合システム）の電子ジャーナル公開システムにおいて閲覧することができます。順天堂医学会のホームページからご覧いただけますので、ご活用頂ければ幸いです (<https://www.juntendo.ac.jp/journal/>)。)

特集の企画募集

「順天堂醫事雑誌」では、医学界の最新知識を紹介するために、特集として総説を毎号に掲載しています。読者の皆様には、特集として相応しい企画等がございましたら、編集室宛にご提案下さいますようお願い申し上げます。

編集委員長 長岡 功

副編集委員長 射場 敏 明

編集委員	松本 顕	Liliana Schaefer
相川 眞 範	三井田 孝	Robert F Whittier
大田 康 江	美田 敏 宏	
大野 直 子	三宅 幸 子	編集顧問
落合 匠	山口 智 史	加藤 俊 介
城山 泰 彦	和氣 秀 文	金子 和 夫
後藤 政 実	Palanee Ammaranond	桑 鶴 良 平
小西 清 貴	Michael Andreeff	小林 弘 幸
櫻井しのぶ	Robert S. Bresalier	長岡 正 範
高橋 和 久	Yang Ke	初田 真知子
谷川 武	Joel Moss	平澤 恵 理
田村 好 史	Kenneth R. Olivier	村 上 晶
藤尾 祐 子	Pyong Woo Park	(イラスト)
町田 修 一	Johannes Reich	宮 道 明 子

順天堂醫事雑誌

JUNTENDO MEDICAL JOURNAL

第69巻 第4号 (通刊945)
令和5年 (2023年) 8月31日発行
明治8年 (1875年) 創刊

発行人 順天堂医学会

発行責任者 長岡 功

〒113-8421 東京都文京区本郷2-1-1 順天堂大学内

順天堂医学会事務局：電話 03-5802-1586

E-mail: j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

編集・印刷 株式会社 広稜社

〒113-0034 東京都文京区湯島2-31-25-4F

電話 03-3868-3352 E-mail: jmj@koryo-co.com

順天堂醫事雑誌編集室

(一財)国際医学情報センター内

電話 03-5361-7089 E-mail: jmj@imic.or.jp

© The Juntendo Medical Society 2023 Tokyo Japan
20230831



私がみてきたこの国の精神医学 —40年間を振り返り—

鈴木 利 人^{1,2)}

¹⁾順天堂大学医学附属順天堂越谷病院

²⁾順天堂大学大学院医学研究科精神・行動科学

私は1982年に筑波大学医学専門学群を卒業し、同大学精神医学教室に入局しました。当時の国内の精神医学会は反精神医学の社会的風潮や精神科病院での入院患者への暴力事件報道により、精神医療における倫理意識が厳しく問われることとなり精神医学の臨床研究を行うには難しい環境にありました。このようなことから私のキャリアの前半の20年間は筑波大学で研鑽を積みましたが、そこでは主に統合失調症の動物モデルを対象とした基礎研究を取り組みました。統合失調症の発症に関して、当時ドーパミン過剰仮説が有名でしたが脳内ドーパミン神経伝達系の異常だけではなくそれに関連する神経ペプチドの変化にも注目し、さらに研究を発展させて興奮性(グルタミン酸神経系)・抑制性(GABA神経系)アミノ酸神経系の神経伝達の異常についても検討しました。

2002年4月、順天堂大学越谷病院に診療科長として赴任し、後半の20年間は順天堂大学で臨床活動を中心として活動してきました。M5学生の臨床実習や研修医の臨床教育、精神科専門医の養成などをはじめ、多くの医局員の指導に携わるとともに、1日外来患者数350名、年間入退院500名というメンタルクリニックの診療科を管理運営するようになりました。一方で、2010年以降周産期メンタルヘルスに関する活動に携わり生涯のライフワークとなりました。2018年に日本周産期メンタルヘルス学会の理事長を拝命し、周産期メンタルヘルスのガイドラインを作成して国内の周産期メンタルヘルス医療の向上に努めました。

キーワード：統合失調症動物モデル、順天堂越谷病院、周産期メンタルヘルス、ガイドライン



血液内科医としての私の40年のキャリア —臨床上の課題に直面し、研究を変える～糖脂質から治療抵抗性まで—

野 口 雅 章

順天堂大学医学部附属浦安病院血液内科

私が1983年に順天堂大学医学部を卒業してから約40年経った。卒業後5年間は東京大学生化
学教室で糖脂質の研究に従事していた。その後、糖脂質に関する論文を執筆し発表した。やがて、
私は血液内科で働き始めた。卒業後17年目の2000年、私は順天堂大学浦安病院血液内科に唯一の
常勤医師として勤務した。多くの入院患者を管理するために、私は夜遅くまで長時間労働しなけれ
ばならなかった。当科のホームページに記載されているように、専門学会の会議で行われた227件
の発表のうち、145件(64%)が研修医によるものだった。この期間中に、15名の研修医が血液内
科に入局した。2015年には、研修医による寄稿がJournal of Clinical Oncologyなどのインパクトファ
クターの高い学術誌に受理された。小川理事長のご支援もあり、2023年4月より本学特任教授と
して勤務することになった。現在、造血器悪性腫瘍の治療抵抗性機序に関して病理学的研究をし、
論文化を目指している。最近、私は順天堂大学の学是である「仁」、「不断進歩」、「三無主義(性別、
国籍、学歴による差別をしない)」という理念に深く感謝するようになった。皆様におかれましては、
ご自身の健康に留意しながら、この理念のもと、今後ともご活躍いただければ幸いである。今後と
も一層のご支援、ご協力を賜りますようお願い申し上げます。

キーワード：糖脂質、研修医中心の専門学会発表、造血器腫瘍、治療抵抗性のメカニズム

順天堂医学会短期海外留学時助成金給付制度

順天堂医学会では短期海外留学時助成金給付制度を開始いたしました。

1. 要件

下記すべての要件を満たす者

- (1) 順天堂大学（大学院を含む）の学生で1か月以上12か月未満の海外留学をする者
- (2) 留学先の研究機関または財団などからの援助がない者
- (3) 医学会の正会員として1年以上の経歴を有し、医学会費を完納している者

2. 申請書類

- (1) 順天堂医学会短期海外留学時助成金申込書
- (2) 所属長の推薦書
- (3) 申請者の主な研究テーマ・研究業績
- (4) 留学受け入れ機関の指導者からの推薦状

3. 助成金の給付金額

留学期間	助成金額
1か月以上4か月未満	10万円
4か月以上7か月未満	20万円
7か月以上12か月未満	30万円

4. 申請スケジュール（年2回）

申請期限	助成決定時期
6月末	8月
12月末	2月

5. 選考機関：順天堂医学会短期海外留学時助成金選考委員会

6. 助成後の義務

- (1) 帰国後直近の順天堂医学会学術集会において研究成果の発表および、その内容を「順天堂醫事雑誌」に報告する。
- (2) 帰国後は、順天堂大学またはその関連機関に原則として3年以上勤務する。

7. 本件の照会先

HP：https://www.juntendo.ac.jp/journal/membership/benefit_plan.html

順天堂医学会事務局（順天堂大学総務部総務課内）

TEL：03-5802-1586 E-Mail：j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp

以上

いつもを、いつまでも。

あたり前のようにつづく毎日ほど、

かけがえのないものはない。


私たちは、“いつも”を支える力になりたい。

大切な“いつも”が失われた時、

強く取り戻す力を届けたい。

いつもを、いつまでも。

私たち大鵬薬品ひとりひとりの願いです。

 大鵬薬品



学会誌 学術印刷全般 一般印刷

編集・制作・印刷のことなら
なんでもご相談ください



株式会社 広稜社

〒113-0034

東京都文京区湯島2丁目31-25 太陽ビル4F

TEL 03-3949-9520

FAX 03-3815-4626

e-mail: hase@koryo-co.com



The Juntendo Medical Society

2-1-1 Hongo Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, 113-8421 JAPAN
Tel : +81-3-5802-1586 E-mail : j-igaku@juntendo.ac.jp